2019-2020
Texas Education Data Standards (TEDS)

Section 4
Description of Codes

Preliminary Version 2020.0.0
December 1, 2018

Prepared by: Information Technology Services Business Management Division

DESCRIPTION OF CODES

This section contains an alphabetical listing of the names of the code tables used with the data elements described in TEDS Section 2. The code tables are arranged in code table ID number sequence.

The code tables translate the code values and explain the translations where necessary. A description of the information to be found in each code table is as follows.

Information	Description
Code Table ID	Code Table Reference Number in The Form • "C---" which represents the PEIMS Code Tables • "DC---" which represents the TSDS Dashboard Code Tables
Name	Name of The Code Table
XML Name	XML name or tag for the data element as found in the XML schema
Date Issued	Date the Code Was Published
Date Updated	Date of The Last Change to The Code Table
Code	A String of Characters Which Represents the Translation
Translation	Meaning of The Code

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CODES

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	DC002	207
ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	C059	106
ADDRESS-TYPE	DC006	209
ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	DC007	210
ARMED-SERVICES-VOC-APT-BATTERY-INDICATOR-CODE	C217	205
AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	C163	152
ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC011	211
ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC012	213
ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	DC013	214
ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	DC014	215
ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	DC154	320
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC016	217
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	C188	179
ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	DC017	218
AUXILIARY-ROLE-ID	C213	199
BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	DC150	316
BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	C190	181
BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	C175	165
CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	DC018	219
CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE-CODE	C204	192
CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	C142	129
CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	DC027	220
CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	C066	113
CLASS-ROLE	C180	171
CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	DC143	313
CLASS-TYPE-CODE	C179	170
COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	DC028	221
COHORT-TYPE	DC029	222
CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	DC032	223
COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	DC033	224
COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	DC035	233
COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC036	234
COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	DC038	235
COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	DC040	236
COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	DC041	237

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	DC152	318
PK-SCHOOL-TYPE-CODE	C209	196
PK-TEACHER-REQUIREMENT	C207	194
POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	C030	99
POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	DC091	271
PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	C184	175
PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	DC094	272
PROGRAM-EVALUATION-TYPE-CODE	C216	204
PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	C147	138
PROGRAM-TYPE	DC096	273
RACE-ITEM-TYPE	DC097	274
REASON-EXITED-TYPE	DC102	275
REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	DC103	278
REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	C067	114
RELATION-TYPE	DC105	279
REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	DC106	282
REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE	DC123	298
REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	DC107	283
REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	C130	126
RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC108	284
RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	C173	163
RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C194	186
RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	DC110	285
ROLE-ID	C021	11
SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	DC111	286
SCHOOL-DAY-EVENT-CODE	C208	195
SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	DC113	287
SCHOOL-TYPE	DC114	288
SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	C193	184
SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	DC116	289
SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	DC117	290
SEPARATION-TYPE	DC118	291
SERVICE-ID	C022	16
SEX-CODE	C013	8
SEX-TYPE	DC119	292
SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	C064	112

Code Table Name	Code Table ID	Page Number
SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	C049	102
SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	DC120	293
SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	C095	123
SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	C171	161
STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	DC122	297
STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	C191	182
STAFF-TYPE-CODE	C181	172
STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	DC124	299
STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	C161	147
STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	DC125	302
STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	DC126	303
STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	DC153	319
STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE-CODE	C210	197
STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	DC127	304
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	DC130	305
TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	DC131	306
TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	DC133	308
TERM-TYPE	DC134	309
TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	DC135	310
TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	DC136	311
TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	C035	100
UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	C192	183
UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	C183	174

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C012	GENERATION-CODE	TX-GenerationCodeType	4/2/1987	7/1/2011

Code	Translation
1	Jr.
2	Sr.
3	II
4	III
5	IV
6	V
7	VI
8	VII
9	VIII
A	I
B	IX
C	X

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C013	SEX-CODE	TX-SexType	4/2/1987	

Code	Translation
F	Female
M	Male

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C015	HIGHEST-DEGREE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-HighestDegreeLevelType	4/2/1987	3/1/2006

Code	Translation
0	No Bachelor's degree or higher
1	Bachelor's
2	Master's
3	Doctorate

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C018	PAYROLL-ACTIVITY-CODE	TX-PayrollActivityCodeType	4/2/1987	8/1/1995

Code	Translation
02	UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in UIL approved athletic programs. Examples include baseball, basketball, football, golf, etc
05	Band Or Orchestra The additional duty of training, coaching or accompanying to contests and UIL meets students involved in the band or orchestra
13	Non-UIL Athletics The additional duty of training or coaching students involved in non-UIL athletic programs. Examples include wrestling, gymnastics, weight-lifting, etc
14	Tutorials All additional duties related to the operation of tutorial programs
15	Bilingual/ESL Teacher Incentive (FSP only) Salary paid to special language teachers for incentives to teach in the bilingual or ESL programs. This salary is in addition to salary normally paid to teachers
16	UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training, sponsoring, coaching, or accompanying to UIL meets students involved in non-athletic UIL activities
17	Non-UIL Clubs/Activities The additional duty of training or sponsoring students involved in non-UIL clubs or activities
78	Non-Salary Use to show $0 pay for TEMATE teachers, alternatively certified staff not paid directly by the district, and volunteer teachers or other volunteer professional staff (people who are working at no charge to the district in positions which would normally be held by salaried staff)
79	Other Supplemental Duties All duties relating to activities not mentioned above
80	Base Salary The duty or duties for which an individual is paid a base salary. Base salary does not include any supplements paid to an individual

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
	PROFESSIONAL
002	Art Therapist Serves as Art Therapist
003	Assistant Principal Assists the principal of a particular campus in any duties the principal may deem appropriate
004	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Superintendent Assists the superintendent of a particular school district in any duties the superintendent may deem appropriate. Persons assigned to this role usually perform functions associated with more than one campus
005	Psychological Associate Serves under the Licensed Specialist in School Psychology (LSSP) or psychologist to provide guidance and counseling services to students
006	Audiologist The person who provides audiological services to students with hearing impairments
007	Corrective Therapist Serves as Corrective Therapist
008	Counselor Provides guidance and counseling services to students
011	Educational Diagnostician Provides educational diagnostic services and individualized education program development
012	District Instructional Program Director or Executive Director Serves under the superintendent, or higher grade instructional administrative officer, as the key specialist for a major instructional, instructional related, or pupil service program. Responsibilities may include curriculum development or supervision of programs or personnel whose assignments require certification or licensure. Only degreed, certified personnel may be placed in this category. Examples include, but are not limited to staff serving as Director of Guidance and Counseling, Director of Curriculum, Director of Librarians, Director of Bilingual/ESL, Career and Technical Director, Director of Special Ed, and Director of Social Studies
013	Librarian Supervises library/learning resources center, or functions as one of several librarians, or learning resource specialists, on a major campus
015	Music Therapist Serves as Music Therapist
016	Occupational Therapist Serves as Occupational Therapist
017	Certified Orientation and Mobility Specialist (COMS)
018	Physical Therapist Serves as Physical Therapist

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
019	Physician Serves as school Physician
020	Principal Serves as the instructional leader of the school whose duties include selecting teachers for the campus, setting education objectives, developing budgets for the campus, and working with school professionals to prepare individual development plans
021	Recreational Therapist Serves as Recreational Therapist
022	School Nurse A person that complies with TEC 21.003(b), "is licensed by the state agency that licenses that profession", [Nurse Practitioner (NP), Registered Nurse (RN), Licensed Vocational Nurse (LVN)] is employed/contracted by the school district, and whose primary job responsibility is that of school nurse. Only persons licensed by the state agency that licenses nurses may be employed as a school nurse
023	LSSP/Psychologist Serves as Licensed Specialist in School Psychology/Psychologist
024	Social Worker Serves as the school social worker to provide comprehensive social services as a part of an education team. Social workers must be licensed by the Texas State Board of Examiners and must hold a bachelor's or master's degree
026	Speech Therapist/Speech-Language Pathologist Serves as provider of speech-language pathology/speech therapy services
027	Superintendent/Chief Administrative Officer/Chief Executive Officer/President The educational leader and administrative manager of the school district
028	Teacher Supervisor Provides consultant services to teachers in a grade level, adjacent grades, in a teaching field, or group of related fields
030	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Directs activities related to promoting and improving school attendance. Such certified staff members provide home, school, and community liaison services
032	Work-Based Learning Site Coordinator The code for a Career and Technical Education teacher (087) assigned to career preparation work-based learning experiences is changed from 087 to 032 when visiting a student training site for the purpose of evaluating the student and consulting the employer
040	Athletic Director Used only when the staff member with such a title is performing administrative tasks directing the athletic program. Responsibilities may include supervision of coaches and other personnel in the athletic program. It is not used when coaching duties are being performed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
041	Teacher Facilitator Serves as an exemplary role model in assisting teachers with improving their classroom performance
042	Teacher Appraiser Serves as an appraiser in the Texas Teacher Appraisal System
043	Business Manager Serves as business manager or Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
044	Tax Assessor And/Or Collector Serves as district tax assessor, tax collector, or tax assessor-collector
045	Director Of Personnel/Human Resources Serves as personnel or human resources director
047	Substitute Teacher A person who serves in a classroom in the absence of a teacher certified for that assignment where the teacher has quit, died, or been terminated; or, a person who is permanently hired to substitute on an as-needed basis. (See Chart A in 090 Staff Responsibilities - Section 2.)
054	Department Head Serves as head or chairman of a subject area department on a campus
055	Registrar Serves as school or district registrar
056	Athletic Trainer Serves as a trainer in the athletics program
060	Executive Director Serves as the chief executive officer of an education service center
061	Assistant/Associate/Deputy Executive Director Assists the education service center executive director
062	Component/Department Director Directs and manages the program activities of a component or department of an education service center
063	Coordinator/Manager/Supervisor Coordinates, manages, and/or supervises specific programs and services of an education service center
064	Specialist/Consultant Provides technical assistance and professional development in various areas of an education service center
065	Field Service Agent Provides coordinated assistance to districts and campuses
079	Other Education Service Center Professional Personnel Serves as professional staff member at an ESC. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
087	Teacher (combination of former codes 025 and 029) A professional employee who is required to hold a valid teacher certificate or permit in order to perform some type of instruction to students
100	Instructional Materials Coordinator
101	Legal Services
102	Communications Professional (Including but not limited to Public Information Officer, Community Liaison)
103	Research/Evaluation Professional (Including but not limited to Analysis, Grant Writers)
104	Internal Auditor
105	Security (Including but not limited to Chief of Police, Investigators, Police Officers)
106	District/Campus Information Technology Professional (Including but not limited to Programmer/Analyst, Network Specialist, Database Administrator, PEIMS Coordinator, Other)
107	Food Service Professional (including but not limited to Dietician)
108	Transportation
109	Athletics (Other than Athletic Director)
110	Custodial
111	Maintenance
112	Business Services Professional (Including but not limited to Accounting, Budget, Professional Payroll Staff)
113	Other District Exempt Professional Auxiliary - Assign this role to district staff who are professional-level, non-instructional staff who cannot be classified in any other role regardless of where assigned. Physical work location is not a determining factor.
114	Other Campus Exempt Professional Auxiliary - Serves as a professional staff member at one or more campuses. Do not use this role unless no other role applies to the staff member. Some examples of staff who are to be shown with this role are: • campus/community liaisons • campus volunteer coordinators • dean and • instructional officers assigned to a campus
	PARAPROFESSIONAL/OTHER
033	Educational Aide Performs routine classroom tasks under the general supervision of a certified teacher or teaching team

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C021	ROLE-ID	TX-StaffRoleType	4/2/1987	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
036	Certified Interpreter A state or nationally certified interpreter for the deaf who translates/transliterates for students who are deaf or hard of hearing, according to ARD committee recommendations. (Certified interpreters may be either professional or para-professional, depending on district classification)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the following codes to identify courses.	N			
	Grades PK - 6, Elementary	N			
01010000	Pre-Kindergarten	N			
01020000	Kindergarten	N			
01020100	Transition (Pre-First Grade, Developmental First)	N			
02000000	Elementary, Grades 1-6	N			
02010000	Grade 1	N			
02020000	Grade 2	N			
02030000	Grade 3	N			
02040000	Grade 4	N			
02050000	Grade 5	N			
02060000	Grade 6	N			
01110000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Arabic	N			
02111000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Arabic	N			
02112000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Arabic	N			
02113000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Arabic	N			
02114000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Arabic	N			
02115000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Arabic	N			
02116000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Arabic	N			
01120000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Japanese	N			
02121000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Japanese	N			
02122000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Japanese	N			
02123000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Japanese	N			
02124000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Japanese	N			
02125000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Japanese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02126000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Japanese	N			
01400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Italian	N			
02401000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Italian	N			
02402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Italian	N			
02403000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Italian	N			
02404000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Italian	N			
02405000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Italian	N			
02406000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Italian	N			
01410000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – French	N			
02411000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - French	N			
02412000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - French	N			
02413000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - French	N			
02414000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - French	N			
02415000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - French	N			
02416000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - French	N			
01420000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – German	N			
02421000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - German	N			
02422000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - German	N			
02423000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - German	N			
02424000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - German	N			
02425000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - German	N			
02426000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - German	N			
01430000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Kindergarten – Latin	N			
02431000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 1 - Latin	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02432000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 2 – Latin	N			
02433000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 3 – Latin	N			
02434000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 4 – Latin	N			
02435000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 5 – Latin	N			
02436000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grade 6 – Latin	N			
01440000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Spanish	N			
02441000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Spanish	N			
02442000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Spanish	N			
02443000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Spanish	N			
02444000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Spanish	N			
02445000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Spanish	N			
02446000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Spanish	N			
01450000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Russian	N			
02451000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Russian	N			
02452000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Russian	N			
02453000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Russian	N			
02454000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Russian	N			
02455000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Russian	N			
02456000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Russian	N			
01470000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Portuguese	N			
02471000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Portuguese	N			
02472000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Portuguese	N			
02473000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Portuguese	N			
02474000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Portuguese	N			
02475000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Portuguese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02476000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Portuguese	N			
01490000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Chinese	N			
02491000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Chinese	N			
02492000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Chinese	N			
02493000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Chinese	N			
02494000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Chinese	N			
02495000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Chinese	N			
02496000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Chinese	N			
01511000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Vietnamese	N			
02511000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Vietnamese	N			
02512000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Vietnamese	N			
02513000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Vietnamese	N			
02514000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Vietnamese	N			
02515000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Vietnamese	N			
02516000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Vietnamese	N			
01521000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten – Hindi	N			
02521000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 – Hindi	N			
02522000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Hindi	N			
02523000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Hindi	N			
02524000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Hindi	N			
02525000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Hindi	N			
02526000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Hindi	N			
01531000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten– Urdu	N			
02531000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1– Urdu	N			
02532000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 – Urdu	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02533000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 – Urdu	N			
02534000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 – Urdu	N			
02535000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 – Urdu	N			
02536000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 – Urdu	N			
01980000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - American Sign Language	N			
02981000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - American Sign Language	N			
02982000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - American Sign Language	N			
02983000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - American Sign Language	N			
02984000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - American Sign Language	N			
02985000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - American Sign Language	N			
02986000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - American Sign Language	N			
11400000	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Turkish	N			
11400100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Turkish	N			
11400200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Turkish	N			
11400300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Turkish	N			
11400400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Turkish	N			
11400500	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Turkish	N			
11400600	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Turkish	N			
11401800	Languages Other Than English, Kindergarten - Korean	N			
11401900	Languages Other Than English, Grade 1 - Korean	N			
11402000	Languages Other Than English, Grade 2 - Korean	N			
11402100	Languages Other Than English, Grade 3 - Korean	N			
11402200	Languages Other Than English, Grade 4 - Korean	N			
11402300	Languages Other Than English, Grade 5 - Korean	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11402400	Languages Other Than English, Grade 6 - Korean	N			
02497009	Other Foreign Languages, Kindergarten	N			
02497010	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 1	N			
02497020	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 2	N			
02497030	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 3	N			
02497040	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 4	N			
02497050	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 5	N			
02497060	Other Foreign Languages, Grade 6	N			
02502000	Discovering Languages and Cultures, K–6	N			
02510001	Art, Kindergarten	N			
02510004	Art, Grade 1	N			
02510005	Art, Grade 2	N			
02510006	Art, Grade 3	N			
02510007	Art, Grade 4	N			
02510008	Art, Grade 5	N			
02520004	Music, Kindergarten	N			
02520005	Music, Grade 1	N			
02520006	Music, Grade 2	N			
02520007	Music, Grade 3	N			
02520008	Music, Grade 4	N			
02520009	Music, Grade 5	N			
02530002	Physical Education, K	N			
02530003	Physical Education, Grades 1-6	N			
02540005	Theatre, Kindergarten	N			
02540006	Theatre, Grade 1	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02540007	Theatre, Grade 2	N			
02540008	Theatre, Grade 3	N			
02540009	Theatre, Grade 4	N			
02540010	Theatre, Grade 5	N			
02550020	Health, Kindergarten	N			
02550030	Health, Grade 1	N			
02550040	Health, Grade 2	N			
02550050	Health, Grade 3	N			
02550060	Health, Grade 4	N			
02550070	Health, Grade 5	N			
02560005	English As A Second Language, Kindergarten	N			
02560010	English As A Second Language, Grade 1	N			
02560020	English As A Second Language, Grade 2	N			
02560030	English As A Second Language, Grade 3	N			
02560040	English As A Second Language, Grade 4	N			
02560050	English As A Second Language, Grade 5	N			
02561005	Spanish Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02561010	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02561020	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02561030	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02561040	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02561050	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02620001	Reading, Kindergarten	N			
02620010	Reading, Grade 1	N			
02620020	Reading, Grade 2	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02620030	Reading, Grade 3	N			
02620040	Reading, Grade 4	N			
02620050	Reading, Grade 5	N			
02630001	English Language Arts, Kindergarten	N			
02630010	English Language Arts, Grade 1	N			
02630020	English Language Arts, Grade 2	N			
02630030	English Language Arts, Grade 3	N			
02630040	English Language Arts, Grade 4	N			
02630050	English Language Arts, Grade 5	N			
02640005	Mathematics, Kindergarten	N			
02640010	Mathematics, Grade 1	N			
02640020	Mathematics, Grade 2	N			
02640030	Mathematics, Grade 3	N			
02640040	Mathematics, Grade 4	N			
02640050	Mathematics, Grade 5	N			
02640060	Mathematics, Grade 6	N			
02650000	Science, Kindergarten	N			
02650100	Science, Grade 1	N			
02650200	Science, Grade 2	N			
02650300	Science, Grade 3	N			
02650400	Science, Grade 4	N			
02650500	Science, Grade 5	N			
02660009	Social Studies, Kindergarten	N			
02660010	Social Studies, Grade 1	N			
02660020	Social Studies, Grade 2	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
02660030	Social Studies, Grade 3	N			
02660040	Social Studies, Grade 4	N			
02660050	Social Studies, Grade 5	N			
02660060	Social Studies, Grade 6	N			
02670000	Technology Applications, Kindergarten	N			
02670010	Technology Applications, Grade 1	N			
02670020	Technology Applications, Grade 2	N			
02670030	Technology Applications, Grade 3	N			
02670040	Technology Applications, Grade 4	N			
02670050	Technology Applications, Grade 5	N			
02670060	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Course)	N			
02670070	Technology Applications, Grade 6 (Integrated)	N			
02800000	English Language Arts, Grade 6	N			
02810000	Reading, Grade 6	N			
02820000	Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02830000	Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02850000	Physical Education, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02860000	Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02870000	Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
02890000	Music, General Music 6	N			
02890000	Music, General Music 6	N			
02940000	English As A Second Language, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
03060600	Science, Grade 6	N			
03200510	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 6	N			
03210520	Spanish Language Arts, Grade 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03210530	English As A Second Language, Grade 6	N			
03243610	Speech Elective, Grade 6	N			
03273410	Reading Elective, Grade 6	N			
	Grades 7-8, Self-Contained	N			
02070000	Grade 7, Self-Contained	N			
02080000	Grade 8, Self-Contained	N			
	Grades 7-8, General	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
03200400	English As A Second Language, Grade 7	N			
03200500	English As A Second Language, Grade 8	N			
03200520	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 7	N			
03200530	English Language Arts And Reading, Grade 8	N			
03200531	English Learners Language Arts (ELLA), Grade 7	N			
03200532	English Learners Language Arts (ELLA), Grade 8	N			
03200540	English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
03200550	English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
03243620	Speech Elective, Grade 7	N			
03243630	Speech Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273420	Reading Elective, Grade 7	N			
03273430	Reading Elective, Grade 8	N			
03273440	Reading, Grade 7	N			
03273450	Reading, Grade 8	N			
	Mathematics	N			
03103000	Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
03103100	Mathematics, Grade 8	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Science	N			
03060700	Science, Grade 7	N			
03060800	Science, Grade 8	N			
	Social Studies	N			
03343000	Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
03343100	Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
	Health	N			
03813000	Health Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Physical Education	N			
03823000	Physical Education, Grades 7-8	N			
	Languages Other Than English	N			
	The following codes may be repeated to report LOTE instruction provided in grades 6-8. Districts offering TEKS-based instruction for Levels I- IV at middle school for high school credit must use the code for the appropriate level provided in the Grades 9-12 section of this table.	N			
03113000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Arabic	N			
03123000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Japanese	N			
03403000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Italian	N			
03413000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – French	N			
03423000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – German	N			
03433000	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Grades 6-8 – Latin	N			
03443000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Spanish	N			
03453000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Russian	N			
03473000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Portuguese	N			
03493000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Chinese	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03511000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6–8 – Vietnamese	N			
03521000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6–8 – Hindi	N			
03531000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6–8 – Urdu	N			
03983000	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – American Sign Language	N			
11400700	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Turkish	N			
11402500	Languages Other Than English, Grades 6-8 – Korean	N			
03993000	Other Foreign Languages, Grades 6-8	N			
03994500	Discovering Languages and Cultures, Grades 6–8	N			
	Fine Arts	N			
03154110	Art, Middle School 1	N			
03154120	Dance, Middle School 1	N			
03154130	Music, Middle School 1, Band	N			
03154131	Music, Middle School 1, Choir	N			
03154132	Music, Middle School 1, Orchestra	N			
03154133	Music, Middle School 1, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154134	Music, Middle School 1, Vocal Ensemble	N			
03154140	Theatre, Middle School 1	N			
03154210	Art, Middle School 2	N			
03154220	Dance, Middle School 2	N			
03154230	Music, Middle School 2, Band	N			
03154231	Music, Middle School 2, Choir	N			
03154232	Music, Middle School 2, Orchestra	N			
03154233	Music, Middle School 2, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154234	Music, Middle School 2, Vocal Ensemble	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03154235	Music, Middle School 2, Jazz Ensemble	N			
03154240	Theatre, Middle School 2	N			
03154310	Art, Middle School 3	N			
03154320	Dance, Middle School 3	N			
03154330	Music, Middle School 3, Band	N			
03154331	Music, Middle School 3, Choir	N			
03154332	Music, Middle School 3, Orchestra	N			
03154333	Music, Middle School 3, Instrumental Ensemble	N			
03154334	Music, Middle School 3, Vocal Ensemble	N			
03154335	Music, Middle School 3, Jazz Ensemble	N			
03154340	Theatre, Middle School 3	N			
	Technology Applications	N			
03580100	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Course)	N			
03580110	Technology Applications, Grade 7 (Integrated)	N			
03580120	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Course)	N			
03580130	Technology Applications, Grade 8 (Integrated)	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
	English Language Arts	N			
	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200600	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03200607	English I For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG1 SOL	1	
	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	N			
03200700	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03200707	English II For Speakers Of Other Languages	Y	ENG2 SOL	1	
	English I	N			
03220100	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
	English II	N			
03220200	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
	English III	N			
03220300	English III	Y	ENG 3	1	
	English IV	N			
03220400	English IV	Y	ENG 4	1	
	ELA/R - Additional High School Courses	N			
03221100	Research/Technical Writing	Y	TECH WR	.5-1	
03221200	Creative Writing	Y	CREAT WR	.5-1	
03221300	Practical Writing Skills	Y	PRACT WR	.5-1	
03221500	Literary Genres	Y	LIT GENR	.5-1	
03221600	Humanities (First Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT	.5-1	
03221610	Humanities (Second Time Taken)	Y	HUMANIT2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03221700	Visual Media Analysis and Production	Y	VI MEDIA	.5	
03221800	Independent Study In English (First Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG	.5-1	
03221810	Independent Study In English (Second Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG2	.5-1	
03221820	Independent Study In English (Third Time Taken)	Y	IND ENG3	.5-1	
03221830	Independent Study in English; Hebrew Scriptures	Y	HEBSCEN	.5-1	
03221840	Independent Study in English: New Testament	Y	NEWTENG	.5-1	
03221850	Independent Study in English: Hebrew Scriptures and New Testament	Y	HSNTENG	.5-1	
03230100	Journalism	Y	JRNLSM	.5-1	
03230110	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook I	Y	YBK1	.5-1	
03230120	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook II	Y	YBK2	.5-1	
03230130	Advanced Journalism: Yearbook III	Y	YBK3	.5-1	
03230140	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper I	Y	NP1	.5-1	
03230150	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper II	Y	NP2	.5-1	
03230160	Advanced Journalism: Newspaper III	Y	NP3	.5-1	
03230170	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine I	Y	LM1	.5-1	
03230180	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine II	Y	LM2	.5-1	
03230190	Advanced Journalism: Literary Magazine III	Y	LM3	.5-1	
03230800	Photojournalism	Y	PHOTJOUR	.5-1	
03231000	Independent Study In Journalism (First Time Taken)	Y	IND JOUR	.5-1	
03231011	Independent Study In Journalism (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR2	.5-1	
03231022	Independent Study In Journalism (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDJOUR3	.5-1	
03231900	Advanced Broadcast Journalism I	Y	BRCTJOR1	.5-1	
03231901	Advanced Broadcast Journalism II	Y	BRCTJOR2	.5-1	
03231902	Advanced Broadcast Journalism III	Y	BRCTJOR3	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03240200	Oral Interpretation I	Y	ORALINT1	.5-1	
03240300	Oral Interpretation II	Y	ORALINT2	.5-1	
03240400	Oral Interpretation III	Y	ORALINT3	.5-1	
03240600	Debate I	Y	DEBATE 1	.5-1	
03240700	Debate II	Y	DEBATE 2	.5-1	
03240800	Debate III	Y	DEBATE 3	.5-1	
03240900	Public Speaking I	Y	PUBSPKG1	.5-1	
03241000	Public Speaking II	Y	PUBSPKG2	.5-1	
03241100	Public Speaking III	Y	PUBSPKG3	.5-1	
03241200	Independent Study In Speech (First Time Taken)	Y	IND SPCH	.5-1	
03241210	Independent Study In Speech (Second Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH2	.5-1	
03241220	Independent Study In Speech (Third Time Taken)	Y	INDSPCH3	.5-1	
03241400	Communication Applications	Y	COMMAPP	.5	
03241401	Contemporary Media	Y	CONTMED	1	
03270100	College Readiness And Study Skills	Y	CRSS	.5	
03270700	Reading I	Y	READ1	.5-1	
03270800	Reading II	Y	READ2	.5-1	
03270900	Reading III	Y	READ3	.5-1	
	Mathematics	N			
	Algebra I	N			
03100500	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
	Algebra II	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03100600	Algebra II	Y	ALG 2	.5-1	
	Geometry	N			
03100700	Geometry	Y	GEOM	1	
03101100	Precalculus	Y	PRE CALC	.5-1	
03102400	Mathematical Models with Applications	Y	MTHMOD	1	
03102500	Independent Study In Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	INSTUMTH	.5-1	
03102501	Independent Study In Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH2	.5-1	
03102502	Independent Study in Mathematics (Third Time Taken)	Y	INSTMTH3	.5-1	
03102510	Advanced Quantitative Reasoning	Y	ADQUANR	.5-1	
03102520	Discrete Mathematics for Problem Solving	Y	DISMAPS	.5-1	
03102530	Statistics	Y	STATS	1	
03102540	Algebraic Reasoning	Y	ALGREA	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy mathematics graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
03010200	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03020000	Environmental Systems	Y	ENVIRSYS	1	
03030000	Aquatic Science	Y	AQUA SCI	1	
03040000	Chemistry	Y	CHEM	1	
03050000	Physics	Y	PHYSICS	1	
03060100	Astronomy	Y	ASTRMY	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03060200	Earth and Space Science	Y	ESS	1	
03060201	Integrated Physics And Chemistry	Y	IPC	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy science graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education section. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Social Studies	N			
	World Geography Studies	Y			
03320100	World Geography Studies	Y	W GEO	1	
03330100	United States Government	Y	GOVT	.5	
	United States History Studies Since 1877	N			
03340100	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Use the code below only for students receiving alternate content and meeting state testing requirements with alternate assessments.	N			
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	World History Studies	N			
03340400	World History Studies	Y	W HIST	1	
03350100	Psychology	Y	PSYCH	.5	
03370100	Sociology	Y	SOC	.5	
03380001	Social Studies Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SSADV1	.5-1	
03380002	Special Topics in Social Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS	.5	
03380003	Social Studies Research Methods (First Time Taken)	Y	SS RES	.5	
03380021	Social Studies Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SSADV2	.5-1	
03380022	Special Topics in Social Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS2	.5	
03380023	Social Studies Research Methods (Second Time Taken)	Y	SS RES2	.5	
03380032	Special Topics in Social Studies (Third Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS3	.5	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03380033	Social Studies Research Methods (Third Time Taken)	Y	SS RES3	.5	
03380042	Special Topics in Social Studies (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SPTSS4	.5	
03380043	Social Studies Research Methods (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	SS RES4	.5	
03380052	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament)	Y	HEBSCSS	.5	
03380062	Special Topics in Social Studies: New Testament	Y	NEWTSS	.5	
03380072	Special Topics in Social Studies: Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament	Y	HSNTSS	.5	
03380082	Personal Financial Literacy	Y	PFL	.5	
03380084	Ethnic Studies: Mexican American Studies	Y	ESMAS	1	
	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and its Benefits	N			
03310300	Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits	Y	ECO-FE	.5	
03310301	Economics Advanced Studies (First Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV	.5	
03310321	Economics Advanced Studies (Second Time Taken)	Y	ECO ADV2	.5	
	Health	N			
03810100	Health Education	Y	HLTH ED	.5	
03810200	Advanced Health Education	Y	ADHLTHED	.5	
	Physical Education	N			
PES00052	Foundations of Personal Fitness	Y	PEFOUND	.5-1	
PES00053	Adventure/Outdoor Education	Y	PEAOA	.5-1	
PES00054	Aerobic Activities	Y	PEAA	.5-1	
PES00055	Individual or Team Sports	Y	PEITS	.5-1	
PES00000	PE Substitution Athletics 1	Y	SUBATH1	.5-1	
PES00001	PE Substitution Athletics 2	Y	SUBATH2	.5-1	
PES00002	PE Substitution Athletics 3	Y	SUBATH3	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
PES00003	PE Substitution Athletics 4	Y	SUBATH4	.5-1	
PES00004	PE Substitution JROTC1	Y	SUBJ1	.5-1	
PES00008	PE Substitution Non-District Program 1	Y	SUBPRO1	.5-1	
PES00009	PE Substitution Non-District Program 2	Y	SUBPRO2	.5-1	
PES00010	PE Substitution Non-District Program 3	Y	SUBPRO3	.5-1	
PES00011	PE Substitution Non-District Program 4	Y	SUBPRO4	.5-1	
PES00012	PE Substitution Marching Band	Y	SUBMB	.5-1	
PES00013	PE Substitution Cheerleading	Y	SUBCHLDG	.5-1	
PES00014	PE Substitution Drill Team	Y	SUBDT	.5-1	
PES00015	PE Substitution Academic Elective	Y	SUBACAD	.5-1	
	Languages Other Than English	N			
11410000	Special Topics in Language and Culture	Y	SPECTLC	1	
03110100	Languages Other Than English Level I -Arabic	Y	ARABIC 1	1	
03110200	Languages Other Than English Level II-Arabic	Y	ARABIC 2	1	
03110300	Languages Other Than English Level III –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 3	1	
03110400	Languages Other Than English Level IV –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 4	1	
03110500	Languages Other Than English Level V –Arabic	Y	ARABIC 5	1	
03110600	Languages Other Than English Level VI - Arabic	Y	ARABIC 6	1	
03110700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Arabic	Y	ARABIC 7	1	
03110910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Arabic	Y	SEMARAB1	.5-1	
03110920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Arabic	Y	SEMARAB2	.5-1	
03110930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Arabic	Y	SEMARAB3	.5-1	
03120100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Japanese	Y	JAPN 1	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03120200	Languages Other Than English Level II–Japanese	Y	JAPN 2	1	
03120300	Languages Other Than English Level III-Japanese	Y	JAPN 3	1	
03120400	Languages Other Than English Level IV–Japanese	Y	JAPN 4	1	
03120500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Japanese	Y	JAPN 5	1	
03120600	Languages Other Than English Level VI–Japanese	Y	JAPN 6	1	
03120700	Languages Other Than English Level VII-Japanese	Y	JAPN 7	1	
03120910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN1	.5-1	
03120920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN2	.5-1	
03120930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Japanese	Y	SEMJAPN3	.5-1	
03400100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Italian	Y	ITAL 1	1	
03400200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Italian	Y	ITAL 2	1	
03400300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Italian	Y	ITAL 3	1	
03400400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Italian	Y	ITAL 4	1	
03400500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Italian	Y	ITAL 5	1	
03400600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Italian	Y	ITAL 6	1	
03400700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Italian	Y	ITAL 7	1	
03400910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Italian	Y	SEMITAL1	.5-1	
03400920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Italian	Y	SEMITAL2	.5-1	
03400930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Italian	Y	SEMITAL3	.5-1	
03410100	Languages Other Than English Level I – French	Y	FREN 1	1	
03410200	Languages Other Than English Level II – French	Y	FREN 2	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03410300	Languages Other Than English Level III – French	Y	FREN 3	1	
03410400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – French	Y	FREN 4	1	
03410500	Languages Other Than English Level V – French	Y	FREN 5	1	
03410600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – French	Y	FREN 6	1	
03410700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – French	Y	FREN 7	1	
03410910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – French	Y	SEMFREN1	.5-1	
03410920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – French	Y	SEMFREN2	.5-1	
03410930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – French	Y	SEMFREN3	.5-1	
03420100	Languages Other Than English Level I – German	Y	GERMAN 1	1	
03420200	Languages Other Than English Level II – German	Y	GERMAN 2	1	
03420300	Languages Other Than English Level III – German	Y	GERMAN 3	1	
03420400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – German	Y	GERMAN 4	1	
03420500	Languages Other Than English Level V – German	Y	GERMAN 5	1	
03420600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – German	Y	GERMAN 6	1	
03420700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – German	Y	GERMAN 7	1	
03420910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – German	Y	SEMGRMN1	.5-1	
03420920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – German	Y	SEMGRMN2	.5-1	
03420930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – German	Y	SEMGRMN3	.5-1	
03430100	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level I – Latin	Y	LATIN 1	1	
03430200	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level II – Latin	Y	LATIN 2	1	
03430300	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level III – Latin	Y	LATIN 3	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03430400	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level IV – Latin	Y	LATIN 4	1	
03430500	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level V – Latin	Y	LATIN 5	1	
03430600	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level VI – Latin	Y	LATIN 6	1	
03430700	Languages Other Than English, Classical Languages, Level VII – Latin	Y	LATIN 7	1	
03430910	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Latin	Y	SEMCLAS1	.5-1	
03430920	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Latin	Y	SEMCLAS2	.5-1	
03430930	Seminar in Classical Languages, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Latin	Y	SEMCLAS3	.5-1	
	A student may not receive more than one credit for the same level in the same language. For example, a student may be awarded credit for Spanish for Spanish Speakers, Level I or LOTE, Level I – Spanish but not both.	N			
03440100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish	Y	SPAN 1	1	
03440110	Languages Other Than English Level I – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 1	1	
03440200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish	Y	SPAN 2	1	
03440220	Languages Other Than English Level II – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 2	1	
03440300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish	Y	SPAN 3	1	
03440330	Languages Other Than English Level III – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 3	1	
03440400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish	Y	SPAN 4	1	
03440440	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Spanish For Spanish Speakers	Y	SSSPAN 4	1	
03440500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Spanish	Y	SPAN 5	1	
03440600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Spanish	Y	SPAN 6	1	
03440700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Spanish	Y	SPAN 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03440910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN1	.5-1	
03440920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN2	.5-1	
03440930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Spanish	Y	SEMSPAN3	.5-1	
03450100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Russian	Y	RUSS 1	1	
03450200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Russian	Y	RUSS 2	1	
03450300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Russian	Y	RUSS 3	1	
03450400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Russian	Y	RUSS 4	1	
03450500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Russian	Y	RUSS 5	1	
03450600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Russian	Y	RUSS 6	1	
03450700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Russian	Y	RUSS 7	1	
03450910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Russian	Y	SEMRUSS1	.5-1	
03450920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Russian	Y	SEMRUSS2	.5-1	
03450930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Russian	Y	SEMRUSS3	.5-1	
03470100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 1	1	
03470200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 2	1	
03470300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 3	1	
03470400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 4	1	
03470500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 5	1	
03470600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 6	1	
03470700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Portuguese	Y	PORTUG 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03470910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT1	.5-1	
03470920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT2	.5-1	
03470930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Portuguese	Y	SEMPORT3	.5-1	
03490100	Languages Other Than English Level I– Chinese	Y	CHIN 1	1	
03490200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Chinese	Y	CHIN 2	1	
03490300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Chinese	Y	CHIN 3	1	
03490400	Languages Other Than English Level IV– Chinese	Y	CHIN 4	1	
03490500	Languages Other Than English Level V– Chinese	Y	CHIN 5	1	
03490600	Languages Other Than English Level VI– Chinese	Y	CHIN 6	1	
03490700	Languages Other Than English Level VII– Chinese	Y	CHIN 7	1	
03490910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN1	.5-1	
03490920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN2	.5-1	
03490930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Chinese	Y	SEMCHIN3	.5-1	
03510100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 1	1	
03510200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 2	1	
03510300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 3	1	
03510400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 4	1	
03510500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 5	1	
03510600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 6	1	
03510700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Vietnamese	Y	VIETNA 7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03510910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET1	.5-1	
03510920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET2	.5-1	
03510930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Vietnamese	Y	SEMVIET3	.5-1	
03520100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Hindi	Y	HINDI 1	1	
03520200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Hindi	Y	HINDI 2	1	
03520300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Hindi	Y	HINDI 3	1	
03520400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Hindi	Y	HINDI 4	1	
03520500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Hindi	Y	HINDI 5	1	
03520600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Hindi	Y	HINDI 6	1	
03520700	Languages Other Than English Level VII –Hindi	Y	HINDI 7	1	
03520910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Hindi	Y	SEMHIND1	.5-1	
03520920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Hindi	Y	SEMHIND2	.5-1	
03520930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Hindi	Y	SEMHIND3	.5-1	
03530100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Urdu	Y	URDU1	1	
03530200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Urdu	Y	URDU2	1	
03530300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Urdu	Y	URDU3	1	
03530400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Urdu	Y	URDU4	1	
03530500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Urdu	Y	URDU5	1	
03530600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Urdu	Y	URDU6	1	
03530700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Urdu	Y	URDU7	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03530910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Urdu	Y	SEMURDU1	.5-1	
03530920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Urdu	Y	SEMURDU2	.5-1	
03530930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Urdu	Y	SEMURDU3	.5-1	
03980100	Languages Other Than English Level I– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 1	1	
03980200	Languages Other Than English Level II– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 2	1	
03980300	Languages Other Than English Level III– American Sign Language	Y	ASL 3	1	
03980400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – American Sign Language	Y	ASL 4	1	
03980910	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (First Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL1	1	
03980920	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (Second Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL2	1	
03980930	American Sign Language, Advanced Independent Study (Third Time Taken)	Y	ADVASL3	1	
11401100	Languages Other Than English Level I – Turkish	Y	TURKISH1	1	
11401200	Languages Other Than English Level II – Turkish	Y	TURKISH2	1	
11401300	Languages Other Than English Level III – Turkish	Y	TURKISH3	1	
11401400	Languages Other Than English Level IV – Turkish	Y	TURKISH4	1	
11401500	Languages Other Than English Level V – Turkish	Y	TURKISH5	1	
11401600	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Turkish	Y	TURKISH6	1	
11401700	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Turkish	Y	TURKISH7	1	
11401910	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Turkish	Y	SEMTURK1	.5-1	
11401920	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Turkish	Y	SEMTURK2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
11401930	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Turkish	Y	SEMTURK3	.5-1	
11402900	Languages Other Than English Level I – Korean (1 Unit) (KOREAN1)	Y	KOREAN1	1	
11403000	Languages Other Than English Level II – Korean	Y	KOREAN2	1	
11403100	Languages Other Than English Level III - Korean	Y	KOREAN3	1	
11403200	Languages Other Than English Level IV - Korean	Y	KOREAN4	1	
11403300	Languages Other Than English Level V – Korean	Y	KOREAN5	1	
11403400	Languages Other Than English Level VI – Korean	Y	KOREAN6	1	
11403500	Languages Other Than English Level VII – Korean	Y	KOREAN7	1	
11403610	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (First Time Taken) – Korean	Y	SEMKORE1	.5-1	
11403620	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Second Time Taken) – Korean	Y	SEMKORE2	.5-1	
11403630	Seminar in Languages Other Than English, Advanced (Third Time Taken) – Korean	Y	SEMKORE3	.5-1	
11403700	Advanced Language for Career Applications	Y	ADVLCA	1	
03993200	Other Foreign Languages Level I	Y	OTHR FL1	1	
03993300	Other Foreign Languages Level II	Y	OTHR FL2	1	
03993400	Other Foreign Languages Level III	Y	OTHR FL3	1	
03996000	Other Foreign Languages Level IV	Y	OTHR FL4	1	
03996100	Other Foreign Languages Level V	Y	OTHR FL5	1	
03996200	Other Foreign Languages Level VI	Y	OTHR FL6	1	
03996300	Other Foreign Languages Level VII	Y	OTHR FL7	1	
03997000	Discovering Languages and Cultures	Y	DISLANC	.5-1	
	Fine Arts	N			
FAS00001	Fine Arts Substitution, Community-based Program	Y	SUBFACB	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03150100	Music I, Band I	Y	MUS1BAND	1	
03150200	Music II, Band II	Y	MUS2BAND	1	
03150300	Music III, Band III	Y	MUS3BAND	1	
03150400	Music IV, Band IV	Y	MUS4BAND	1	
03150500	Music I, Orchestra I	Y	MUS1ORCH	1	
03150600	Music II, Orchestra II	Y	MUS2ORCH	1	
03150700	Music III, Orchestra III	Y	MUS3ORCH	1	
03150800	Music IV, Orchestra IV	Y	MUS4ORCH	1	
03150900	Music I, Choir I	Y	MUS1CHOR	1	
03151000	Music II, Choir II	Y	MUS2CHOR	1	
03151100	Music III, Choir III	Y	MUS3CHOR	1	
03151200	Music IV, Choir IV	Y	MUS4CHOR	1	
03151300	Music I, Jazz Ensemble I	Y	MUS1JZBN	1	
03151400	Music II, Jazz Ensemble II	Y	MUS2JZBN	1	
03151500	Music III, Jazz Ensemble III	Y	MUS3JZBN	1	
03151600	Music IV, Jazz Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4JZBN	1	
03151700	Music I, Instrumental Ensemble I	Y	MUS1INEN	1	
03151800	Music II, Instrumental Ensemble II	Y	MUS2INEN	1	
03151900	Music III, Instrumental Ensemble III	Y	MUS3INEN	1	
03152000	Music IV, Instrumental Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4INEN	1	
03152100	Music I, Vocal Ensemble I	Y	MUS1VOEN	1	
03152200	Music II, Vocal Ensemble II	Y	MUS2VOEN	1	
03152300	Music III, Vocal Ensemble III	Y	MUS3VOEN	1	
03152400	Music IV, Vocal Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4VOEN	1	
03152500	Music I, Applied Music I	Y	MUS1APL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03152600	Music II, Applied Music II	Y	MUS2APL	1	
03152601	Music III, Applied Music III	Y	MUS3APL	1	
03152602	Music IV, Applied Music IV	Y	MUS4APL	1	
03153000	Music I, Jazz Improvisation I	Y	MUS1JZIM	1	
03153100	Music II, Jazz Improvisation II	Y	MUS2JZIM	1	
03153200	Music III, Jazz Improvisation III	Y	MUS3JZIM	1	
03153300	Music IV, Jazz Improvisation IV	Y	MUS4JZIM	1	
03153400	Music I, World Music Ensemble I	Y	MUS1WME	1	
03153500	Music II, World Music Ensemble II	Y	MUS2WME	1	
03153600	Music III, World Music Ensemble III	Y	MUS3WME	1	
03153700	Music IV, World Music Ensemble IV	Y	MUS4WME	1	
03153800	Music I, Mariachi I	Y	MUS1MAR	1	
03153900	Music II, Mariachi II	Y	MUS2MAR	1	
03154000	Music III, Mariachi III	Y	MUS3MAR	1	
03154100	Music IV, Mariachi IV	Y	MUS4MAR	1	
03154200	Music I, Piano I	Y	MUS1PIA	1	
03154300	Music II, Piano II	Y	MUS2PIA	1	
03154400	Music III, Piano III	Y	MUS3PIA	1	
03154500	Music IV, Piano IV	Y	MUS4PIA	1	
03154600	Music I, Guitar I	Y	MUS1GTR	1	
03154700	Music II, Guitar II	Y	MUS2GTR	1	
03154800	Music III, Guitar III	Y	MUS3GTR	1	
03154900	Music IV, Guitar IV	Y	MUS4GTR	1	
03155000	Music I, Harp I	Y	MUS1HRP	1	
03155100	Music II, Harp II	Y	MUS2HRP	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03155200	Music III, Harp III	Y	MUS3HRP	1	
03155300	Music IV, Harp IV	Y	MUS4HRP	1	
03155400	Music Studies, Music Theory I	Y	MUSSMT1	1	
03155500	Music Studies, Music Theory II	Y	MUSSMT2	1	
03155600	Music Studies, Music Appreciation I	Y	MUSSMA1	1	
03155700	Music Studies, Music Appreciation II	Y	MUSSMA2	1	
03155800	Music Studies, Music Business I	Y	MUSSMB1	1	
03155900	Music Studies, Music Business II	Y	MUSSMB2	1	
03156000	Music Studies, Music Composition I	Y	MUSSMC1	1	
03156100	Music Studies, Music Composition II	Y	MUSSMC2	1	
03156200	Music Studies, Music Production I	Y	MUSSMP1	1	
03156300	Music Studies, Music Production II	Y	MUSSMP2	1	
03156400	Music Studies, Music and Media Communications I	Y	MUSSMCOM1	1	
03156500	Music Studies, Music and Media Communications II	Y	MUSSMCOM2	1	
03250100	Theatre I, Theatre Arts I	Y	TH1	1	
03250200	Theatre II, Theatre Arts II	Y	TH2	1	
03250300	Theatre III, Theatre Arts III	Y	TH3	1	
03250400	Theatre IV, Theatre Arts IV	Y	TH4	1	
03250500	Technical Theatre I	Y	TH1TECH	1	
03250600	Technical Theatre II	Y	TH2TECH	1	
03250700	Theatre I, Theatre Production I	Y	TH1PROD	.5-1	
03250800	Theatre II, Theatre Production II	Y	TH2PROD	.5-1	
03250900	Theatre III, Theatre Production III	Y	TH3PROD	.5-1	
03251000	Theatre IV, Theatre Production IV	Y	TH4PROD	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03251100	Technical Theatre III	Y	TH3TECH	1	
03251200	Technical Theatre IV	Y	TH4TECH	1	
03251300	Theatre 1, Theatre and Media Communications I	Y	TH1MCOM	1	
03251400	Theatre II, Theatre and Media Communications II	Y	TH2MCOM	1	
03251500	Theatre III, Playwriting I	Y	TH3PLAY	1	
03251600	Theatre IV, Playwriting II	Y	TH4PLAY	1	
03251700	Theatre III, Directing I	Y	TH3DIR	1	
03251800	Theatre IV, Directing II	Y	TH4DIR	1	
03251900	Musical Theatre I	Y	MUSTH1	1	
03252000	Musical Theatre II	Y	MUSTH2	1	
03252100	Musical Theatre III	Y	MUSTH3	1	
03252200	Musical Theatre IV	Y	MUSTH4	1	
03252300	Technical Theatre II, Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH2LAS	.5-1	
03252400	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH3ALAS	.5-1	
03252500	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Lighting and Sound	Y	TTH4ALAS	.5-1	
03252600	Technical Theatre II, Stagecraft	Y	TTH2SC	.5-1	
03252700	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Stagecraft	Y	TTH3ASC	.5-1	
03252800	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Stagecraft	Y	TTH4ASC	.5-1	
03252900	Technical Theatre II, Costume Construction	Y	TTH2COS	.5-1	
03253000	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Costume Construction	Y	TTH3ACOS	.5-1	
03253100	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Costume Construction	Y	TTH4ACOS	.5-1	
03253200	Technical Theatre II, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH2MAKE	.5-1	
03253300	Technical Theatre III, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH3MAKE	.5-1	
03253400	Technical Theatre IV, Make-up for the Theatre	Y	TTH4MAKE	.5-1	
03253500	Technical Theatre II, Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH2DES	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03253600	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH3ADES	.5-1	
03253700	Technical Theatre IV, Advanced Design for the Theatre	Y	TTH4ADES	.5-1	
03253800	Technical Theatre II, Theatre Management	Y	TTH2MGT	.5-1	
03253900	Technical Theatre III, Advanced Theatre Management	Y	TTH3AMGT	.5-1	
03254000	Technical Theatre IV Advanced Theatre Management	Y	TTH4AMGT	.5-1	
03500100	Art I	Y	ART 1	1	
03500120	Art I, Art and Media Communications I	Y	ART1MCOM	1	
03500110	Art I, Art Appreciation	Y	ART1APP	1	
03500200	Art II	Y	ART2	1	
03500300	Art III	Y	ART3	1	
03500400	Art IV	Y	ART4	1	
03500500	Art II, Drawing I	Y	ART2DRAW	1	
03500600	Art II, Painting I	Y	ART2PATG	1	
03500700	Art II, Printmaking I	Y	ART2PRNT	1	
03500800	Art II, Fibers I	Y	ART2FBRS	1	
03500900	Art II, Ceramics I	Y	ART2CRMC	1	
03501000	Art II, Sculpture I	Y	ART2SCLP	1	
03501100	Art II, Jewelry I	Y	ART2JWLR	1	
03501200	Art II, Photography I	Y	ART2PHTO	1	
03501210	Art II, Design I	Y	ART2DES	1	
03501220	Art II, Digital Art and Media I	Y	ART2DGMD	1	
03501230	Art II, Art and Media Communications II	Y	ART2MCOM	1	
03501300	Art III, Drawing II	Y	ART3DRAW	1	
03501400	Art III, Painting II	Y	ART3PATG	1	
03501500	Art III, Printmaking II	Y	ART3PRNT	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03501600	Art III, Fibers II	Y	ART3FBRS	1	
03501800	Art III, Ceramics II	Y	ART3CRMC	1	
03501900	Art III, Sculpture II	Y	ART3SCLP	1	
03502000	Art III, Jewelry II	Y	ART3JWLR	1	
03502200	Art III, Photography II	Y	ART3PHTO	1	
03502210	Art III, Design II	Y	ART3DES	1	
03502220	Art III, Digital Art and Media II	Y	ART3DGMD	1	
03502300	Art IV, Drawing III	Y	ART4DRAW	1	
03502400	Art IV, Painting III	Y	ART4PATG	1	
03502500	Art IV, Printmaking III	Y	ART4PRNT	1	
03502600	Art IV, Fibers III	Y	ART4FBRS	1	
03502700	Art IV, Ceramics III	Y	ART4CRMC	1	
03502800	Art IV, Sculpture III	Y	ART4SCLP	1	
03502900	Art IV, Jewelry III	Y	ART4JWLR	1	
03503100	Art IV, Photography III	Y	ART4PHTO	1	
03503210	Art IV, Design III	Y	ART4DES	1	
03503220	Art IV, Digital Art and Media III	Y	ART4DGMD	1	
03830100	Dance I, Principles of Dance I	Y	DANCE 1	1	
03830200	Dance II, Principles of Dance II	Y	DANCE 2	1	
03830300	Dance III, Principles of Dance III	Y	DANCE 3	1	
03830400	Dance IV, Principles of Dance IV	Y	DANCE 4	1	
03830500	Dance I, Ballet I	Y	DAN1BAL	1	
03830600	Dance II, Ballet II	Y	DAN2BAL	1	
03830700	Dance III, Ballet III	Y	DAN3BAL	1	
03830800	Dance IV, Ballet IV	Y	DAN4BAL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03830900	Dance I, Modern Contemporary I	Y	DAN1MC	`1	
03831000	Dance II, Modern Contemporary II	Y	DAN2MC	1	
03831100	Dance III, Modern Contemporary III	Y	DAN3MC	1	
03831200	Dance IV, Modern Contemporary IV	Y	DAN4MC	1	
03831300	Dance I, Jazz I	Y	DAN1JZ	1	
03831400	Dance II, Jazz II	Y	DAN2JZ	1	
03831500	Dance III, Jazz III	Y	DAN3JZ	1	
03831600	Dance IV, Jazz IV	Y	DAN4JZ	1	
03831700	Dance I, Tap I	Y	DAN1TAP	1	
03831800	Dance II, Tap II	Y	DAN2TAP	1	
03831900	Dance III, Tap III	Y	DAN3TAP	1	
03832000	Dance IV, Tap IV	Y	DAN4TAP	1	
03832100	Dance I, World Dance Forms I	Y	DAN1WDF	1	
03832200	Dance II, World Dance Forms II	Y	DAN2WDF	1	
03832300	Dance III, World Dance Forms III	Y	DAN3WDF	1	
03832400	Dance IV, World Dance Forms IV	Y	DAN4WDF	1	
03832500	Dance I, Dance Composition/Improvisation I	Y	DAN1CI	1	
03832600	Dance II, Dance Composition/Improvisation II	Y	DAN2CI	1	
03832700	Dance III, Dance Composition/Improvisation III	Y	DAN3CI	1	
03832800	Dance IV, Dance Composition/Improvisation IV	Y	DAN4CI	1	
03832900	Dance I, Dance Theory I	Y	DAN1THY	1	
03833000	Dance II, Dance Theory II	Y	DAN2THY	1	
03833100	Dance III, Dance Theory III	Y	DAN3THY	1	
03833200	Dance IV, Dance Theory IV	Y	DAN4THY	1	
03833300	Dance I, Performance Ensemble I	Y	DAN1PE	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03833400	Dance II, Performance Ensemble II	Y	DAN2PE	1	
03833500	Dance III, Performance Ensemble III	Y	DAN3PE	1	
03833600	Dance IV, Performance Ensemble IV	Y	DAN4PE	1	
03833700	Dance I, Dance Production I	Y	DAN1PRD	1	
03833800	Dance II, Dance Production II	Y	DAN2PRD	1	
03833900	Dance III, Dance Production III	Y	DAN3PRD	1	
03834000	Dance IV, Dance Production IV	Y	DAN4PRD	1	
03834100	Dance I, Dance Wellness I	Y	DAN1WEL	1	
03834200	Dance II, Dance Wellness II	Y	DAN2WEL	1	
03834300	Dance III, Dance Wellness III	Y	DAN3WEL	1	
03834400	Dance IV, Dance Wellness IV	Y	DAN4WEL	1	
03834500	Dance I, Dance and Media Communications I	Y	DAN1MCOM	1	
03834600	Dance II, Dance and Media Communications II	Y	DAN2MCOM	1	
03834700	Dance III, Dance History I	Y	DAN3HIS	1	
03834800	Dance IV, Dance History II	Y	DAN4HIS	1	
	Codes for additional courses that may satisfy fine arts graduation requirements are located in this document under the career and technical education and technology applications sections. For a complete list of courses, refer to the appropriate graduation requirements in 19 TAC, Chapter 74.	N			
	Grades 9-12, Technology Applications	N			
	Technology Applications is an academic curriculum area specified in TEC Chapter 28.002. This curriculum area is separate from Career and Technical Education and has separate PEIMS numbers. A prerequisite course for the Independent Study in Technology Applications and Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies is one or more courses in Technology Applications, 19 TAC Chapter 126.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03580140	Fundamentals of Computer Science	Y	TAFCS	.5-1	H
03580200	Computer Science I	Y	TACS1	.5-1	H
03580300	Computer Science II	Y	TACS2	1	
03580350	Computer Science III	Y	TACS3	1	
03580360	Digital Forensics	Y	TADGFR	.5-1	H
03580370	Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science	Y	TADISMA	.5-1	
03580380	Game Programming and Design	Y	TAGMPD	.5-1	
03580390	Mobile Application Development	Y	TAMBAD	.5-1	
03580395	Robotics Programming and Design	Y	TARBPD	.5-1	
03580400	Digital Design and Media Production	Y	TADGDMP	1	
03580500	Digital Art and Animation	Y	TADGAA	1	
03580510	3-D Modeling and Animation	Y	TA3DMA	1	
03580610	Digital Communications in the 21st Century	Y	TADGC	1	
03580700	Digital Video and Audio Design	Y	TADGVAD	1	
03580810	Web Communications	Y	TAWEBCM	.5	
03580820	Web Design	Y	TAWEBDN	1	
03580830	Web Game Development	Y	TAWEBGD	1	
03580900	Independent Study In Technology Applications (First Time Taken)	Y	TAIND1	.5-1	
03581000	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAIND2	.5-1	
03581100	Independent Study In Technology Applications (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAIND3	.5-1	
03581500	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (First Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET1	.5-1	
03581600	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Second Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET2	.5-1	
03581700	Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies (Third Time Taken)	Y	TAINDET3	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Career and Technical Education Courses	N			
	TAC Chapter 127. Career Development	N			
	Subchapter A. Middle School	N			
12700300	College and Career Readiness	N			M
12700400	Investigating Careers (First Time Taken)	N			M
12700410	Investigating Careers (Second Time Taken)	N			M
12700420	Investigating Careers (Third Time Taken)	N			M
12700430	Investigating Careers (Fourth Time Taken)	N			M
	Subchapter B. High School	N			
12701300	Career Preparation I	Y	CAREERP1	2	H
12701305	Career Preparation I/Extended Career Preparation	Y	EXCAREE1	3	H
12701400	Career Preparation II	Y	CAREERP2	2	H
12701405	Career Preparation II/Extended Career Preparation	Y	EXCAREE2	3	H
12701410	Applied Mathematics for Technical Professionals	Y	APMATHTP	1	H
12701500	Project-Based Research (First Time Taken)	Y	PROBS1	1	H
12701510	Project-Based Research (Second Time Taken)	Y	PROBS2	1	H
12701520	Project-Based Research (Third Time Taken)	Y	PROBS3	1	H
N1270153	General Employability Skills	Y	GEMPLS	1	H
	TAC Chapter 130. Career and Technical Education	N			
	Subchapter A. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources Cluster	N			
13000200	Principles of Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	PRINAFNR	1	H
13000300	Livestock Production	Y	LIVEPROD	1	H
13000310	Livestock Production/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	LIVPROLAB	2	H
13000400	Small Animal Management	Y	SMANIMGT	.5	H
13000500	Equine Science	Y	EQUINSCI	.5	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13000600	Veterinary Medical Applications	Y	VETMEDAP	1	H
13000610	Veterinary Medical Applications/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	VETMEDLAB	2	H
13000700	Advanced Animal Science	Y	ADVANSCI	1	H
13000800	Professional Standards in Agribusiness	Y	PROSAFNR	.5	H
13000900	Agribusiness Management and Marketing	Y	AGRBUSMM	1	H
13000910	Agribusiness Management and Marketing/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGRBUSLAB	2	H
13001000	Mathematical Applications in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources	Y	MATHAFNR	1	H
13001100	Energy and Natural Resources Technology	Y	ENGNRT	1	H
13001110	Energy and Natural Resource Technology/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	ENGNRTLAB	2	H
13001200	Advanced Energy and Natural Resource Technology	Y	ADENRT	1	H
13001210	Advanced Energy and Natural Resource Technology/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	ADENRTLAB	2	H
13001250	Oil and Gas Production I	Y	OILGP1	1	H
13001255	Oil and Gas Production I/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	OILGPLAB1	2	H
13001260	Oil and Gas Production II	Y	OILGP2	1	H
13001265	Oil and Gas Production II/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	OILGPLAB2	2	H
13001300	Food Technology and Safety	Y	FOODTS	1	H
13001310	Food Technology and Safety/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FOODTLAB	2	H
13001400	Food Processing	Y	FOODPRO	1	H
13001410	Food Processing/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FOODPRLAB	2	H
13001500	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management	Y	WFECGT	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13001510	Wildlife, Fisheries and Ecology Management/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	WFECGTLAB	2	H
13001600	Range Ecology and Management	Y	RECOMGT	1	H
13001610	Range Ecology and Management/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	RECOMGLAB	2	H
13001700	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems	Y	FWECO	1	H
13001710	Forestry and Woodland Ecosystems/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FWECOLAB	2	H
13001800	Floral Design	Y	FLORAL	1	H
13001810	Floral Design/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	FLORALAB	2	H
13001900	Landscape Design and Management	Y	LNDMGT	.5	H
13001950	Turf Grass Management	Y	TGMGT	.5	H
13002000	Horticultural Science	Y	HORTISCI	1	H
13002010	Horticultural Science/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	HORSCILAB	2	H
13002050	Greenhouse Operation and Production	Y	GREOP	1	H
13002060	Greenhouse Operation and Production/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	GREOPLAB	2	H
13002100	Advanced Plant and Soil Science	Y	ADVPSSCI	1	H
13002200	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies	Y	AGMECHMT	1	H
13002210	Agricultural Mechanics and Metal Technologies/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGMECMTLAB	2	H
13002300	Agricultural Structures Design and Fabrication	Y	AGSDF	1	H
13002310	Agricultural Structures Design and Fabrication/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGSDFLAB	2	H
13002350	Agricultural Equipment Design and Fabrication	Y	AGEQDF	1	H
13002360	Agricultural Equipment Design and Fabrication/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGEQDFLAB	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13002400	Agricultural Power Systems	Y	AGPOWSYS	2	H
13002410	Agricultural Power Systems/Agricultural Laboratory and Field Experience	Y	AGPOWSLAB	3	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13002500	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACAFNR1	2	H
13002505	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources/Extended Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAFNR1	3	H
13002510	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACAFNR2	2	H
13002515	Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources/Extended Practicum in Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAFNR2	3	H
N1300256	Oil and Gas Production III	Y	OGPROD3	1	H
N1300257	Oil and Gas Production IV	Y	OGPROD4	1	H
N1300262	Introduction to Process Technology	Y	INTRPT	1	H
N1300264	Petrochemical Safety, Health, and Environment	Y	PSHAE	1	H
N1300265	Viticulture	Y	VITICUL	1	H
N1300266	Agricultural Leadership, Research, and Communications	Y	AGLRC	1	H
N1300270	Advanced Floral Design	Y	ADVFLDES	1	H
	Subchapter B. Architecture and Construction Cluster	N			
13004210	Principles of Architecture	Y	PRINARC	1	H
13004220	Principles of Construction	Y	PRINCON	1	H
13004300	Interior Design I	Y	INTERDS1	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13004400	Interior Design II	Y	INTERDS2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13004500	Practicum in Interior Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACIDS1	2	H
13004505	Practicum in Interior Design/Extended Practicum in Interior Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIDS1	3	H
13004510	Practicum in Interior Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACIDS2	2	H
13004515	Practicum in Interior Design/Extended Practicum in Interior Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIDS2	3	H
13004600	Architectural Design I	Y	ARCHDSN1	1	H
13004700	Architectural Design II	Y	ARCHDSN2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13004800	Practicum in Architectural Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACADS1	2	H
13004805	Practicum in Architectural Design/Extended Practicum in Architectural Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRADS1	3	H
13004810	Practicum in Architectural Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACADS2	2	H
13004815	Practicum in Architectural Design/Extended Practicum in Architectural Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRADS2	3	H
13004900	Construction Management I	Y	CONSMGT1	2	H
13005000	Construction Management II	Y	CONSMGT2	2	H
13005100	Construction Technology I	Y	CONTECH1	2	H
13005200	Construction Technology II	Y	CONTECH2	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13005250	Practicum in Construction Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCT1	2	H
13005260	Practicum in Construction Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCT2	2	H
13005255	Practicum in Construction Technology/Extended Practicum in Construction Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCT1	3	H
13005265	Practicum in Construction Technology/Extended Practicum in Construction Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCT2	3	H
13005300	Mill and Cabinetmaking Technology	Y	MACTECH	2	H
13005400	Building Maintenance Technology I	Y	BUILDMA1	2	H
13005500	Building Maintenance Technology II	Y	BUILDMA2	2	H
13005600	Electrical Technology I	Y	ELECTEC1	1	H
13005700	Electrical Technology II	Y	ELECTEC2	2	H
13005800	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Refrigeration Technology I	Y	HVACREF1	1	H
13005900	Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) and Refrigeration Technology II	Y	HVACREF2	2	H
13006000	Plumbing Technology I	Y	PLTECH1	1	H
13006100	Plumbing Technology II	Y	PLTECH2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13006200	Practicum in Construction Management (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCM1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13006205	Practicum in Construction Management/Extended Practicum in Construction Management (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCM1	3	H
13006210	Practicum in Construction Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCM2	2	H
13006215	Practicum in Construction Management/Extended Practicum in Construction Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCM2	3	H
13006300	Masonry Technology I	Y	MASTECH1	2	H
13006400	Masonry Technology II	Y	MASTECH2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13006450	Practicum in Masonry Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAS1	2	H
13006455	Practicum in Masonry Technology/Extended Practicum in Masonry Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAS1	3	H
13006460	Practicum in Masonry Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAS2	2	H
13006465	Practicum in Masonry Technology/Extended Practicum in Masonry Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAS2	3	H
N1300421	Topographical Drafting	Y	TOPDR	1	H
N1300425	Pipefitting Technology I	Y	PIPETEC1	1	H
N1300426	Pipefitting Technology II	Y	PIPETEC2	1	H
	Subchapter C. Arts, A/V Technology, and Communications Cluster	N			
13008200	Principles of Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications	Y	PRINAAVTC	1	H
13008300	Animation I	Y	ANIMAT1	1	H
13008310	Animation I/Animation I Lab	Y	ANILAB1	2	H
13008400	Animation II	Y	ANIMAT2	1	H
13008410	Animation II/Animation II Lab	Y	ANILAB2	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13008450	Practicum in Animation (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACANI1	2	H
13008455	Practicum in Animation/Extended Practicum in Animation (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRANI1	3	H
13008460	Practicum in Animation (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACANI2	2	H
13008465	Practicum in Animation/Extended Practicum in Animation (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRANI2	3	H
13008500	Audio/Video Production I	Y	AVPROD1	1	H
13008510	Audio/Video Production I/Audio/Video Production I Lab	Y	AVPLAB1	2	H
13008600	Audio/Video Production II	Y	AVPROD2	1	H
13008610	Audio/Video Production II/Audio/Video Production II Lab	Y	AVPLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13008700	Practicum in Audio/Video Production (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACAVP1	2	H
13008705	Practicum in Audio/Video Production/Extended Practicum in Audio/Video Production (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAVP1	3	H
13008710	Practicum in Audio/Video Production (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACAVP2	2	H
13008715	Practicum in Audio/Video Production/Extended Practicum in Audio/Video Production (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRAVP2	3	H
13008800	Graphic Design and Illustration I	Y	GRAPHDI1	1	H
13008810	Graphic Design and Illustration I/Graphic Design and Illustration I Lab	Y	GRDLAB1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13008900	Graphic Design and Illustration II	Y	GRAPHDI2	1	H
13008910	Graphic Design and Illustration II/Graphic Design and Illustration II Lab	Y	GRDLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009000	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACGRD1	2	H
13009005	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration/Extended Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRGRD1	3	H
13009010	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACGRD2	2	H
13009015	Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration/Extended Practicum in Graphic Design and Illustration (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRGRD2	3	H
13009100	Commercial Photography I	Y	CPHOTO1	1	H
13009110	Commercial Photography I/Commercial Photography I Lab	Y	CPHLAB1	2	H
13009200	Commercial Photography II	Y	CPHOTO2	1	H
13009210	Commercial Photography II/Commercial Photography II Lab	Y	CPHLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009250	Practicum in Commercial Photography (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCPH1	2	H
13009255	Practicum in Commercial Photography/Extended Practicum in Commercial Photography (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCPH1	3	H
13009260	Practicum in Commercial Photography (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCPH2	2	H
13009265	Practicum in Commercial Photography/Extended Practicum in Commercial Photography (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCPH2	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13009300	Fashion Design I	Y	FASHDSN1	1	H
13009310	Fashion Design I/Fashion Design I Lab	Y	FASLAB1	2	H
13009400	Fashion Design II	Y	FASHDSN2	1	H
13009410	Fashion Design II/Fashion Design II Lab	Y	FASLAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009500	Practicum in Fashion Design (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACFAS1	2	H
13009505	Practicum in Fashion Design/Extended Practicum in Fashion Design (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRFAS1	3	H
13009510	Practicum in Fashion Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACFAS2	2	H
13009515	Practicum in Fashion Design/Extended Practicum in Fashion Design (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRFAS2	3	H
13009600	Printing and Imaging Technology I	Y	PRIMTEC1	1	H
13009610	Printing and Imaging Technology I/Printing and Imaging Technology I Lab	Y	PRILAB1	2	H
13009700	Printing and Imaging Technology II	Y	PRIMTEC2	1	H
13009710	Printing and Imaging Technology II/Printing and Imaging Technology II Lab	Y	PRILAB2	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13009800	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACPRI1	2	H
13009805	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology/Extended Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRPRI1	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13009810	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACPRI2	2	H
13009815	Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology/Extended Practicum in Printing and Imaging Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRPRI2	3	H
13009900	Professional Communications	Y	PROFCOMM	.5	H
13009950	Digital Audio Technology I	Y	DATECH1	1	H
13009960	Digital Audio Technology II	Y	DATECH2	1	H
13009970	Video Game Design	Y	VIDGD	1	H
N1300994	Video Game Programming	Y	VIDEOPR	1	H
N1300995	Advanced Video Game Programming	Y	ADVIDEOGP	1	H
	Subchapter D. Business Management and Administration Cluster	N			
13011200	Principles of Business, Marketing, and Finance	Y	PRINBMF	1	H
13011300	Touch System Data Entry	Y	TSDATAE	.5	H
13011400	Business Information Management I	Y	BUSIM1	1	H
13011410	Business Information Management I/Business Lab	Y	BUSMLAB1	2	H
13011500	Business Information Management II	Y	BUSIM2	1	H
13011510	Business Information Management II/Business Lab	Y	BUSMLAB2	2	H
13011600	Business English	Y	BUSENGL	1	H
13011700	Business Law	Y	BUSLAW	1	H
13011800	Global Business	Y	GLOBBUS	.5	H
13011900	Human Resources Management	Y	HRMGT	.5	H
13012000	Virtual Business	Y	VIRTBUS	.5	H
13012100	Business Management	Y	BUSMGT	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13012200	Practicum in Business Management (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACBM	2	H
13012205	Practicum in Business Management/Extended Practicum in Business Management (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRBM	3	H
13012210	Practicum in Business Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACBM2	2	H
13012215	Practicum in Business Management/Extended Practicum in Business Management (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRBM2	3	H
	Subchapter E. Education and Training Cluster	N			
13014200	Principles of Education and Training	Y	PRINEDTR	1	H
13014300	Human Growth and Development	Y	HUGRDEV	1	H
13014400	Instructional Practices	Y	INPRAC	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13014500	Practicum in Education and Training (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACEDT1	2	H
13014505	Practicum in Education and Training/Extended Practicum in Education and Training (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPREDT1	3	H
13014510	Practicum in Education and Training (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACEDT2	2	H
13014515	Practicum in Education and Training/Extended Practicum in Education and Training (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPREDT2	3	H
	Subchapter F. Finance Cluster	N			
13016200	Money Matters	Y	MONEYM	1	H
13016300	Banking and Financial Services	Y	BANKFIN	.5	H
13016400	Securities and Investments	Y	SECINV	1	H
13016500	Insurance Operations	Y	INSOPS	1	H
13016600	Accounting I	Y	ACCOUNT1	1	H
13016700	Accounting II	Y	ACCOUNT2	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13016800	Financial Analysis	Y	FINANAL	1	H
13016900	Statistics and Business Decision Making	Y	STATBDM	1	H
13018000	Financial Mathematics	Y	FINMATH	1	H
	Subchapter G. Government and Public Administration Cluster	N			
13018200	Principles of Government and Public Administration	Y	PRINGPA	1	H
13018300	Political Science I	Y	POLISCI1	1	H
13018400	Political Science II	Y	POLISCI2	1	H
13018500	Revenue, Taxation, and Regulation	Y	REVTAXRE	1	H
13018600	Public Management and Administration	Y	PUBMANAD	1	H
13018700	Planning and Governance	Y	PLANGOV	1	H
13018800	National Security	Y	NATLSEC	1	H
13018900	Foreign Service and Diplomacy	Y	FORSRVD	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13019000	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACLSF1	2	H
13019005	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government/Extended Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLSF1	3	H
13019010	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACLSF2	2	H
13019015	Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government/Extended Practicum in Local, State, and Federal Government (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLSF2	3	H
	Subchapter H. Health Science Cluster	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13020200	Principles of Health Science	Y	PRINHLSC	1	H
13020300	Medical Terminology	Y	MEDTERM	1	H
13020400	Health Science Theory	Y	HLTHSCI	1	H
13020410	Health Science Theory/Health Science Clinical	Y	HLSCLIN	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13020500	Practicum in Health Science (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHLS1	2	H
13020505	Practicum in Health Science/Extended Practicum in Health Science (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHLS1	3	H
13020510	Practicum in Health Science (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHLS2	2	H
13020515	Practicum in Health Science/Extended Practicum in Health Science (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHLS2	3	H
13020600	Anatomy and Physiology	Y	ANATPHYS	1	H
13020700	Medical Microbiology	Y	MICRO	1	H
13020800	Pathophysiology	Y	PATHO	1	H
13020900	World Health Research	Y	WORLDHR	1	H
13020950	Pharmacology	Y	PHARMC	1	H
13020960	Health Informatics	Y	HLTHINF	1	H
13020970	Mathematics for Medical Professionals	Y	MTHMEDPR	1	H
N1302092	Principles of Biomedical Science (PLTW)	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
N1302093	Human Body Systems (PLTW)	Y	HUMBODSY	1	H
N1302094	Medical Interventions (PLTW)	Y	MEDINT	1	H
N1302095	Biomedical Innovation (PLTW)	Y	BIOINN	1	H
N1302098	Speech and Language Development	Y	SLDEV	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1302099	Speech and Communication Disorders	Y	SCDIS	1	H
N1302100	Introduction to Speech Pathology and Audiology	Y	INTSPA	1	H
	Subchapter I. Hospitality and Tourism Cluster	N			
13022200	Principles of Hospitality and Tourism	Y	PRINHOSP	1	H
13022300	Hotel Management	Y	HOTELMGT	1	H
13022500	Travel and Tourism Management	Y	TRTORMGT	1	H
13022550	Introduction to Culinary Arts	Y	INCULART	1	H
13022600	Culinary Arts	Y	CULARTS	2	H
13022650	Advanced Culinary Arts	Y	ADCULART	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13022700	Practicum in Culinary Arts (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACCUL1	2	H
13022705	Practicum in Culinary Arts/Extended Practicum in Culinary Arts (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCUL1	3	H
13022710	Practicum in Culinary Arts (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACCUL2	2	H
13022715	Practicum in Culinary Arts/Extended Practicum in Culinary Arts (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRCUL2	3	H
13022800	Hospitality Services	Y	HOSPSRVS	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13022900	Practicum in Hospitality Services (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHOS1	2	H
13022905	Practicum in Hospitality Services/Extended Practicum in Hospitality Services (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHOS1	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13022910	Practicum in Hospitality Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHOS2	2	H
13022915	Practicum in Hospitality Services/Extended Practicum in Hospitality Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHOS2	3	H
13023000	Food Science	Y	FOODSCI	1	H
	Subchapter J. Human Services Cluster	N			
13024200	Principles of Human Services	Y	PRINHUSR	1	H
13024300	Dollars and Sense	Y	DOLLARSE	.5	H
13024400	Interpersonal Studies	Y	INTERSTU	.5	H
13024500	Lifetime Nutrition and Wellness	Y	LNURTWEL	.5	H
13024600	Counseling and Mental Health	Y	COUNSMH	1	H
13024700	Child Development	Y	CHILDDEV	1	H
13024800	Child Guidance	Y	CHILDGUI	2	H
13024900	Family and Community Services	Y	FAMCOSRV	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13025000	Practicum in Human Services (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACHUS1	2	H
13025005	Practicum in Human Services/Extended Practicum in Human Services (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHUS1	3	H
13025010	Practicum in Human Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACHUS2	2	H
13025015	Practicum in Human Services/Extended Practicum in Human Services (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRHUS2	3	H
13025050	Principles of Cosmetology Design and Color Theory	Y	PRICOSMO	1	H
13025100	Introduction to Cosmetology	Y	INTCOSMO	1	H
13025200	Cosmetology I	Y	COSMET1	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13025210	Cosmetology I/Cosmetology I Lab	Y	COSLAB1	3	H
13025300	Cosmetology II	Y	COSMET2	2	H
13025310	Cosmetology II/Cosmetology II Lab	Y	COSLAB2	3	H
N1302531	Nail Care, Enhancements and Spa Services	Y	NCESS	2	H
N1302533	Esthetics	Y	ESTHE	2	H
N1302534	Barbering I	Y	BARBER1	3	H
N1302535	Barbering II	Y	BARBER2	3	H
N1302536	Parenting Education I	Y	PAED1	1	H
N1302537	Parenting Education II	Y	PAED2	1	H
N1302540	Microbiology and Safety for Cosmetology Careers	Y	MICRCOS	1	H
	Subchapter K. Information Technology Cluster	N			
13027200	Principles of Information Technology	Y	PRINIT	1	H
13027300	Computer Maintenance	Y	COMPMTN	1	H
13027310	Computer Maintenance/Computer Maintenance Lab	Y	COMMTLAB	2	H
13027400	Networking	Y	NETWRK	1	H
13027410	Networking/Networking Lab	Y	NETWRLAB	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13027500	Computer Technician Practicum (First Time Taken)	Y	COMPT1	2	H
13027505	Computer Technician Practicum/Extended Computer Technician Practicum (First Time Taken)	Y	EXCOMPT1	3	H
13027510	Computer Technician Practicum (Second Time Taken)	Y	COMPT2	2	H
13027515	Computer Technician Practicum/Extended Computer Technician Practicum (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXCOMPT2	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13027600	Computer Programming I	Y	COMPPRO1	1	H
13027700	Computer Programming II	Y	COMPPRO2	1	H
13027800	Digital Media	Y	DIMEDIA	1	H
13027900	Web Technologies	Y	WEBTECH	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13028000	Practicum in Information Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACIT1	2	H
13028005	Practicum in Information Technology/Extended Practicum in Information Technology (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIT1	3	H
13028010	Practicum in Information Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACIT2	2	H
13028015	Practicum in Information Technology/Extended Practicum in Information Technology (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRIT2	3	H
N1302803	Internetworking Technologies I (Cisco)	Y	INTNET1	1	H
N1302804	Internetworking Technologies II (Cisco)	Y	INTNET2	1	H
N1302805	Geographic Information Systems	Y	GIS	1	H
N1302806	Raster Based Geographic Information Systems	Y	RBGIS	1	H
N1302807	Spatial Technology and Remote Sensing	Y	SPATECRS	1	H
N1302810	Principles of Cybersecurity	Y	CYBRSEC	1	H
N1302812	Introduction to C# Programming Applications	Y	INTCPA	1	H
	Subchapter L. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security Cluster	N			
13029200	Principles of Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security	Y	PRINLPCS	1	H
13029300	Law Enforcement I	Y	LAWENF1	1	H
13029400	Law Enforcement II	Y	LAWENF2	1	H
13029500	Forensic Science	Y	FORENSCI	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13029550	Criminal Investigation	Y	CRINVEST	1	H
13029600	Court Systems and Practices	Y	COURTSP	1	H
13029700	Correctional Services	Y	CORRSRVS	1	H
13029800	Federal Law Enforcement and Protective Services	Y	FEDLEPS	1	H
13029900	Firefighter I	Y	FIRE1	2	H
13030000	Firefighter II	Y	FIRE2	3	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13030100	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACLPS1	2	H
13030105	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security/Extended Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLPS1	3	H
13030110	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACLPS2	2	H
13030115	Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security/Extended Practicum in Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRLPS2	3	H
N1303011	Disaster Response	Y	DISRESP	1	H
N1303012	Forensic Psychology	Y	FORENSPSY	1	H
N1303014	Legal Research and Writing	Y	LEGRW	1	H
N1303015	Emergency Medical Technician--Basic	Y	EMTB	2	H
	Subchapter M. Manufacturing Cluster	N			
13032200	Principles of Manufacturing	Y	PRINMAN	1	H
13032250	Introduction to Welding	Y	INTRWELD	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13032300	Welding I	Y	WELD1	2	H
13032400	Welding II	Y	WELD2	2	H
13032410	Welding II/Welding II Lab	Y	WELDLAB2	3	H
13032500	Precision Metal Manufacturing I	Y	PREMMAN1	2	H
13032600	Precision Metal Manufacturing II	Y	PREMMAN2	2	H
13032610	Precision Metal Manufacturing II/Precision Metal Manufacturing II Lab	Y	PRMMLAB2	3	H
13032650	Diversified Manufacturing I	Y	DIMANU1	1	H
13032660	Diversified Manufacturing II	Y	DIMANU2	1	H
13032700	Metal Fabrication and Machining I	Y	MTFBMCH1	2	H
13032800	Metal Fabrication and Machining II	Y	MTFBMCH2	2	H
13032900	Manufacturing Engineering Technology I	Y	MANENGT1	1	H
13032950	Manufacturing Engineering Technology II	Y	MANENGT2	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13033000	Practicum in Manufacturing (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAN1	2	H
13033005	Practicum in Manufacturing/Extended Practicum in Manufacturing (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAN1	3	H
13033010	Practicum in Manufacturing (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMAN2	2	H
13033015	Practicum in Manufacturing/Extended Practicum in Manufacturing (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMAN2	3	H
N1303680	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology I	Y	OSET1	1	H
N1303681	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology II	Y	OSET2	1	H
N1303682	Occupational Safety & Environmental Technology III	Y	OSET3	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1303683	Basic Fluid Power	Y	BASICFP	1	H
N1303684	Blueprint Reading for Manufacturing Applications	Y	BRFMA	1	H
N1303686	Fiber Optic Technician	Y	FOTECH	1	H
	Subchapter N. Marketing Cluster	N			
13034200	Advertising	Y	ADVERTIS	.5	H
13034300	Fashion Marketing	Y	FASHMKTG	.5	H
13034400	Entrepreneurship	Y	ENTREP	1	H
13034600	Sports and Entertainment Marketing	Y	SPORTSEM	.5	H
13034650	Social Media Marketing	Y	SMEDMKTG	.5	H
13034700	Advanced Marketing	Y	ADVMKTG	2	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13034800	Practicum in Marketing (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACMKT1	2	H
13034805	Practicum in Marketing/Extended Practicum in Marketing (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMKT1	3	H
13034810	Practicum in Marketing (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACMKT2	2	H
13034815	Practicum in Marketing/Extended Practicum in Marketing (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRMKT2	3	H
N1303420	Retail Management	Y	REMGMT	1	H
N1303422	Sports and Entertainment Marketing II	Y	SPORTEM2	.5	H
N1301120	Fundamentals of Real Estate	Y	FUNDRE	2	H
	Subchapter O. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Cluster	N			
13036200	Principles of Applied Engineering	Y	PRAPPENG	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13036300	Principles of Biosciences	Y	PRBIOSCI	1	H
13036400	Biotechnology I	Y	BIOTECH1	1	H
13036450	Biotechnology II	Y	BIOTECH2	1	H
13036500	Engineering Design and Presentation I	Y	ENGDSPR1	1	H
13036600	Engineering Design and Presentation II	Y	ENGDSPR2	2	H
13036700	Engineering Mathematics	Y	ENGMATH	1	H
13036800	AC/DC Electronics	Y	ACDCELEC	1	H
13036900	Solid State Electronics	Y	SOSTELEC	1	H
13037000	Robotics I	Y	ROBOTIC1	1	H
13037050	Robotics II	Y	ROBOTIC2	1	H
13037100	Principles of Technology	Y	PRINTECH	1	H
13037200	Scientific Research and Design	Y	SCIRD	1	H
13037210	Scientific Research and Design II	Y	SCIRD2	1	H
13037220	Scientific Research and Design III	Y	SCIRD3	1	H
13037300	Engineering Design and Problem Solving	Y	ENGDPRS	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13037400	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	PRCSTEM1	2	H
13037405	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics/Extended Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRSTEM1	3	H
13037410	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRCSTEM2	2	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13037415	Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics/Extended Practicum in Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRSTEM2	3	H
13037500	Engineering Science	Y	ENGSCIEN	1	H
13037600	Digital Electronics	Y	DIGELC	1	H
N1303742	Introduction to Engineering Design (PLTW)	Y	IED	1	H
N1303745	Aerospace Engineering (PLTW)	Y	AERO	1	H
N1303746	Environmental Sustainability (PLTW)	Y	ENVSUS	1	H
N1303747	Civil Engineering and Architecture (PLTW)	Y	CEA	1	H
N1303748	Computer Integrated Manufacturing (PLTW)	Y	CIM	1	H
N1303749	Engineering Design and Development (PLTW)	Y	EDD	1	H
N1303752	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program I	Y	TXPRENG1	1	H
N1303753	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program II	Y	TXPRENG2	1	H
N1303754	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program III	Y	TXPRENG3	1	H
N1303755	Texas Pre-Freshman Engineering Program IV	Y	TXPRENG4	1	H
N1303756	Gateway To Technology (PLTW) (First Time Taken)	Y	GTT1	.5	H
N1303757	Gateway to Technology (PLTW) (Second Time Taken)	Y	GTT2	.5	H
N1303758	Gateway to Technology (PLTW) (Third Time Taken)	Y	GTT3	.5	H
N1303759	Gateway To Technology (PLTW) (Fourth Time Taken)	Y	GTT4	.5	H
N1303766	Digital Image Processing	Y	DGIP	1	H
N1303769	Introduction to Computer Aided Design and Drafting	Y	INTRCADD	1	H
N1303770	Intermediate Computer Aided Design and Drafting	Y	INTMCADD	1	H
N1303771	Quality Assurance for Biosciences	Y	QABIOS	1	H
N1303772	Engineering Applications of Computer Science Principles	Y	EACSP	1	H
	Subchapter P. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics Cluster	N			
13039250	Principles of Transportation Systems	Y	PRINTRSY	1	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13039260	Principles of Distribution and Logistics	Y	PRINDILG	1	H
13039270	Introduction to Transportation Technology	Y	INTRTEC	.5	H
13039300	Energy and Power of Transportation Systems	Y	EPTSYS	1	H
13039350	Introduction to Aircraft Technology	Y	INAIRTEC	1	H
13039400	Aircraft Airframe Technology	Y	AIRAFTEC	2	H
13039410	Aircraft Airframe Technology/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AIRAFLAB	3	H
13039500	Aircraft Powerplant Technology	Y	AIRPPTEC	2	H
13039510	Aircraft Powerplant Technology/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AIRPPLAB	3	H
13039550	Automotive Basics	Y	AUTOBASC	1	H
13039600	Automotive Technology I: Maintenance and Light Repair	Y	AUTOTEC1	2	H
13039700	Automotive Technology II: Automotive Service	Y	AUTOTEC2	2	H
13039710	Automotive Technology II: Automotive Service/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	AUTOLAB2	3	H
13039750	Basic Collision Repair and Refinishing	Y	BASCOLRR	1	H
13039800	Collision Repair	Y	COLLISR	2	H
13039810	Collision Repair/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	COLLRLAB	3	H
13039900	Paint and Refinishing	Y	PAINTREF	2	H
13039910	Paint and Refinishing/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	PTREFLAB	3	H
13040000	Small Engine Technology I	Y	SMENTEC1	1	H
13040100	Small Engine Technology II	Y	SMENTEC2	2	H
13040150	Diesel Equipment Technology I	Y	DIEQTEC1	2	H
13040160	Diesel Equipment Technology II	Y	DIEQTEC2	2	H
13040170	Diesel Equipment Technology II/Advanced Transportation Systems Laboratory	Y	DIEQLAB2	3	H

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
13040200	Management of Transportation Systems	Y	MNGTRSY	1	H
13040300	Distribution and Logistics	Y	DISTLGS	1	H
	Extended practicums must be taken concurrently with the corresponding practicum and may not be taken as a stand-alone course. A student may not be awarded credit for both a practicum course taken alone and the practicum course combined with the corresponding extended practicum.	N			
13040450	Practicum in Transportation Systems (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACTRS1	2	H
13040455	Practicum in Transportation Systems/Extended Practicum in Transportation Systems (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRTRS1	3	H
13040460	Practicum in Transportation Systems (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACTRS2	2	H
13040465	Practicum in Transportation Systems/Extended Practicum in Transportation Systems (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRTRS2	3	H
13040470	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (First Time Taken)	Y	PRACDLG1	2	H
13040475	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics/Extended Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (First Time Taken)	Y	EXPRDLG1	3	H
13040480	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (Second Time Taken)	Y	PRACDLG2	2	H
13040485	Practicum in Distribution and Logistics/Extended Practicum in Distribution and Logistics (Second Time Taken)	Y	EXPRDLG2	3	H
N1304661	Principles of Maritime Science	Y	PRMSCI	1	H
N1304662	Maritime Science I	Y	MSCI1	1	H
N1304663	Maritime Science II	Y	MSCI2	1	H
N1304666	Introduction to Shipboard Engineering	Y	INTSE	1	H
N1304667	Advanced Shipboard Engineering	Y	ADVSE	1	H
N1304670	Principles of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV)	Y	PRINUAV	1	H
	Use the following codes to designate courses that will prepare students for success in the corresponding EOCA and satisfy Minimum High School program (MHSP) requirements per a student's IEP.	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
03220107	English I	Y	ENG 1	1	
03220207	English II	Y	ENG 2	1	
03100507	Algebra I	Y	ALG 1	1	
03010207	Biology	Y	BIO	1	
03340107	United States History Studies Since 1877	Y	US HIST	1	
	Military Science	N			
03160100	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) I	Y	ROTC 1	.5-1	
	Note: This code is to be used only if a student has already satisfied or is currently satisfying his physical education requirement with a different course or PE substitution. This code may not be used to indicate a PE credit, to satisfy a PE requirement, or in conjunction with the Physical Education code PES00004 - PE Substitution JROTC1 (1/2-1 Unit).	N			
03160200	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) II	Y	ROTC 2	.5-1	
03160300	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) III	Y	ROTC 3	.5-1	
03160400	Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) IV	Y	ROTC 4	.5-1	
	Driver Education	N			
03000100	Driver Education	Y	DR ED	.5	
03000200	Driver And Safety Education	Y	DR S ED	.5	
	Use the following codes to identify Advanced Placement (AP) courses. These codes may only be used with the specific approval of the College Board.	N			
A3010200	AP Biology	Y	APBIO	1	
A3020000	AP Environmental Science	Y	APENVIR	1	
A3040000	AP Chemistry	Y	APCHEM	1	
A3050005	AP Physics C: Electricity and Magnetism	Y	APPHYSCE	1	
A3050006	AP Physics C: Mechanics	Y	APPHYSCM	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3050003	AP Physics 1: Algebra Based	Y	APPHYS1	1	
A3050004	AP Physics 2: Algebra Based	Y	APPHYS2	1	
A3100101	AP Calculus AB	Y	APCALCAB	1	
A3100102	AP Calculus BC	Y	APCALCBC	1	
A3100200	AP Statistics	Y	APSTATS	1	
A3150200	AP Music Theory	Y	APMUSTHY	1	
A3220100	AP English Language And Composition	Y	APENGLAN	1	
A3220200	AP English Literature And Composition	Y	APENGLIT	1	
A3220300	AP International English Language	Y	APINTENG	1	
A3310100	AP Microeconomics	Y	APMICECO	.5	
A3310200	AP Macroeconomics	Y	APMACECO	.5	
A3330100	AP U.S. Government and Politics	Y	APUSGOVT	.5	
A3330200	AP Comparative Government and Politics	Y	APCPGOVT	.5	
A3340100	AP United States History	Y	APUSHIST	1	
A3340200	AP European History	Y	APEUHIST	1	
A3350100	AP Psychology	Y	APPSYCH	.5	
A3360100	AP Human Geography (World Geography)	Y	APHUMGEOW	1	
A3360200	AP Human Geography (Elective)	Y	APHUMGEOE	.5	
A3370100	AP World History	Y	APWHIST	1	
A3400400	AP Language and Culture – Italian	Y	APITLAN	1	
A3120400	AP Language and Culture – Japanese	Y	APJAPLAN	1	
A3410100	AP Language and Culture – French	Y	APFRLAN	1	
A3420100	AP Language and Culture – German	Y	APGRLAN	1	
A3430100	AP Latin	Y	APLAT	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
A3440100	AP Language and Culture – Spanish	Y	APSPALAN	1	
A3440200	AP Literature and Culture – Spanish	Y	APSPALIT	1	
A3490400	AP Language and Culture - Chinese	Y	APCHLAN	1	
A3500100	AP Art History	Y	APHISART	1	
A3500300	AP Studio Art: Drawing Portfolio	Y	APSTARTD	1	
A3500400	AP Studio Art: Two-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP2DDP	1	
A3500500	AP Studio Art: Three-Dimensional Design Portfolio	Y	AP3DDP	1	
A3580110	AP Computer Science A - MATH	Y	APTACSAM	1	
A3580120	AP Computer Science A - LOTE	Y	APTACSAL	1	
A3580300	AP Computer Science Principles	Y	APCSPRIN	1	H
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a college preparatory course developed and provided by a district in partnership with at least one institution of higher education. Pursuant to TEC §28.014, these courses must be designed for students at the 12th grade level whose performance on an EOC assessment instrument does not meet college readiness standards or whose performance on coursework, a college entrance examination, or an assessment instrument designated under Section 51.3062(c) indicates that the student is not ready to perform entry-level college coursework. These college preparatory courses are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.	N			
CP110100	College Preparatory Course English Language Arts	Y	CPELA	1	
CP111200	College Preparatory Course Mathematics	Y	CPMAT	1	
	Use the following codes to identify International Baccalaureate (IB) courses. These codes may only be used by authorized IB schools.	N			
I3010201	IB Biology Standard Level	Y	IBBIOSL	2	
I3010202	IB Biology Higher Level	Y	IBBIOHL	2	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3020000	IB Environmental Systems and Societies Standard Level	Y	IBENVIRS	2	
I3030001	IB Design Technology Standard Level	Y	IBDTSL	2	
I3030002	IB Design Technology Higher Level	Y	IBDTHL	2	
I3040002	IB Chemistry Standard Level	Y	IBCHEMSL	2	
I3040003	IB Chemistry Higher Level	Y	IBCHEMHL	2	
I3050002	IB Physics Standard Level	Y	IBPHYSSL	2	
I3050003	IB Physics Higher Level	Y	IBPHYSHL	2	
I3060001	IB Sports, Exercise, and Health Science Standard Level	Y	IBSEHSSL	2	
I3060002	IB Sports, Exercise, and Health Science Higher Level	Y	IBSEHSHL	2	
I3100100	IB Mathematical Studies Standard Level	Y	IBMASTL	2	
I3100200	IB Mathematics Standard Level	Y	IBMASL	2	
I3100300	IB Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBMAHL	2	
I3100400	IB Further Mathematics Higher Level	Y	IBFMAHL	2	
I3110300	IB Language Ab Initio Standard Level	Y	IBABSL	2	
I3110400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL – Arabic	Y	IBARBSL	2	
I3110500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL– Arabic	Y	IBARBHL	2	
I3120400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Japanese	Y	IBJAPNSL	2	
I3120500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Japanese	Y	IBJAPNHL	2	
I3220500	IB Language Studies A: Language and Literature Standard Level	Y	IBLANLTSL	2	
I3220600	IB Language Studies A: Language and Literature Higher Level	Y	IBLANLTHL	2	
I3220700	IB Language Studies A: Literature Standard Level	Y	IBLITSL	2	
I3220800	IB Language Studies A: Literature Higher Level	Y	IBLITHL	2	
I3220900	IB Literature and Performance Standard Level	Y	IBLITPESL	2	
I3250200	Music Studies, IB Music SL	Y	IBMUSSL	1	
I3250300	Music Studies, IB Music HL	Y	IBMUSHL	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3301100	IB History Standard Level	Y	IBHIST	2	
I3301200	IB History of Africa and the Middle East Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAF	2	
I3301300	IB History of the Americas Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAM	2	
I3301400	IB History of Asia and Oceania Higher Level	Y	IBHISTAS	2	
I3301500	IB History of Europe Higher Level	Y	IBHSTEUR	2	
I3302100	IB Geography Standard Level	Y	IBGEO-SL	2	
I3302200	IB Geography Higher Level	Y	IBGEO-HL	2	
I3302300	IB Social and Cultural Anthropology Standard Level	Y	IBANTHSL	2	
I3302400	IB Social and Cultural Anthropology Higher Level	Y	IBANTHHL	2	
I3302500	IB Global Politics Standard Level	Y	IBGPOLSL	2	
I3302600	IB Global Politics Higher Level	Y	IBGPOLHL	2	
I3303100	IB Economics Standard Level	Y	IBECO-SL	2	
I3303200	IB Economics Higher Level	Y	IBECO-HL	2	
I3304100	IB Psychology Standard Level	Y	IBPSYCSL	2	
I3304200	IB Psychology Higher Level	Y	IBPSYCHL	2	
I3305100	IB World Religions Standard Level	Y	IBRELSL	2	
I3366010	IB Philosophy Standard Level	Y	IBPHILOSL	2	
I3366020	IB Philosophy Higher Level	Y	IBPHILOHL	2	
I3410400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - French	Y	IBFRENSL	2	
I3410500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - French	Y	IBFRENHL	2	
I3420400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - German	Y	IBGERSL	2	
I3420500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - German	Y	IBGERHL	2	
I3430400	IB Language B Classical Languages, SL - Latin	Y	IBLATSL	2	
I3430500	IB Language B Classical Languages, HL - Latin	Y	IBLATHL	2	
I3440400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL – Spanish	Y	IBSPANSL	2	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
I3440500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL – Spanish	Y	IBSPANHL	2	
I3450400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Russian	Y	IBRUSSSL	2	
I3450500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Russian	Y	IBRUSSHL	2	
I3480400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Hebrew	Y	IBHEBSL	2	
I3480500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Hebrew	Y	IBHEBHL	2	
I3490400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Chinese	Y	IBCHINSL	2	
I3490500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Chinese	Y	IBCHINHL	2	
I3520400	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Hindi	Y	IBHINDSL	2	
I3520500	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Hindi	Y	IBHINDHL	2	
I3580200	IB Computer Science Standard Level	Y	IBTACSSL	2	
I3580310	IB Computer Science Higher Level - MATH	Y	IBTACSHLM	1	
I3580320	IB Computer Science Higher Level - LOTE	Y	IBTACSHLL	1	
I3580400	IB Information Technology in a Global Society Standard Level	Y	IBITGSSL	2	
I3580500	IB Information Technology in a Global Society Higher Level	Y	IBITGSHL	2	
I3600100	Art, IB Visual Arts HL	Y	IBARTHL	1	
I3600200	Art, IB Visual Arts SL	Y	IBARTSL	1	
I3750200	Theatre, IB Theatre SL	Y	IBTHSL	1	
I3750300	Theatre, IB Theatre HL	Y	IBTHHL	1	
I3830100	Dance, Level III, IB Dance I	Y	IBDNC1	1	
I3830200	Dance, Level IV, IB Dance II	Y	IBDNC2	1	
I3996000	IB Language B, Modern Languages, SL - Other	Y	IBOTHRSL	2	
I3996100	IB Language B, Modern Languages, HL - Other	Y	IBOTHRHL	2	
N1290320	IB Film Standard Level	Y	IBFILMSL	1	
N1290321	IB Film Higher Level	Y	IBFILMHL	1	
N1290322	IB Theory of Knowledge	Y	IBTOK	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1290325	IB Business and Management Standard Level	Y	IBMNTSL	2	
N1290326	IB Business and Management Higher Level	Y	IBMNTHL	2	
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for a course endorsed by an institution of higher education as a course for which the institution would award course credit or as a prerequisite for a course for which the institution would award course credit, pursuant to TEC §28.025(b-5). Districts must report courses offered with the following service IDs to the Texas Education Agency (TEA).	N			
IHE11100	Mathematics, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHEMTH	1	
IHE11200	Science, Institution of Higher Education Endorsed	Y	IHESCI	1	
	The following service IDs may ONLY be used for locally developed courses created and provided through a district program under which the district partners with a public or private institution of higher education and local business, labor, and community leaders, pursuant to TEC §28.002 (g-1). These locally-developed courses must be approved by the local board of trustees and are eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.	N			
LD11000A	Locally Developed English Language Arts A	Y	LDELAA	1	
LD11000B	Locally Developed English Language Arts B	Y	LDELAB	1	
LD11000C	Locally Developed English Language Arts C	Y	LDELAC	1	
LD11000D	Locally Developed English Language Arts D	Y	LDELAD	1	
LD11110A	Locally Developed Mathematics A	Y	LDMATA	1	
LD11110B	Locally Developed Mathematics B	Y	LDMATB	1	
LD11110C	Locally Developed Mathematics C	Y	LDMATC	1	
LD11110D	Locally Developed Mathematics D	Y	LDMATD	1	
LD11220A	Locally Developed Science A	Y	LDSCIA	1	
LD11220B	Locally Developed Science B	Y	LDSCIB	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
LD11220C	Locally Developed Science C	Y	LDSCIC	1	
LD11220D	Locally Developed Science D	Y	LDSCID	1	
	The following service ID may ONLY be used for a locally developed course developed and provided through a district partnership with a public or private institution of higher education that offers an undergraduate degree program in cybersecurity, pursuant to TEC § 28.002 (g-3). The locally-developed course must be approved by the local board of trustees and is eligible for state credit on the Foundation High School Program only.	N			
LD129000	Locally Developed Cybersecurity	Y	LDCYBER	1	
	Use the following codes to identify approved innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC §74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079	N			
N1100013	Research Methods in the Humanities	Y	RESHUM	1	
N1100014	AP Research	Y	APRES	1	
N1100505	Braille	Y	BRAILLE	1	
N1110018	Multivariable Calculus	Y	MULTCAL	.5-1	
N1110019	Modern Geometry	Y	MODGEO	.5-1	
N1110021	Linear Algebra	Y	LINALG	.5	
N1110025	Number Theory	Y	NUMTHY	.5	
N1110030	Strategic Learning for High School Math	Y	STLNHSM	1	
N1120027	Organic Chemistry	Y	ORGCHEM	.5-1	
N1120039	Science And Technology	Y	SCITECH	.5-1	
N1120040	Planet Earth	Y	PLNEAR	1	
N1120041	Modern Physics	Y	MODPHY	.5-1	
N1120042	Introduction to Renewable Energy	Y	RENEWEN	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbreviation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1120043	Electricity and Magnetism	Y	ELECMAG	.5	
N1130021	Methodology of Academic and Personal Success	Y	MAPS	1	
N1130025	Teen and Police Service	Y	TEENPOL	1	
N1130026	AP Seminar	Y	APSMNR	1	
N1150043	Comprehensive Wellness I	Y	COMPWEL1	.5	
N1150046	Comprehensive Wellness II	Y	COMPWEL2	.5	
N1160010	PE3: PE for the Mind, Body, and Spirit	Y	PE3MBS	.5	
N1160011	Functional Fitness	Y	FUNFIT	1	
N1160012	Team Sport Officiating	Y	TEAMOFF	.5-1	
N1160014	Exercise Physiology	Y	EXPHY	1	
N1160510	Orientation and Mobility	Y	ORIENMO	1	
N1170118	Movement for the Actor	Y	SCOMTNOV	1	
N1170123	Acting Methods	Y	ACTMET1	1	
N1170124	Acting Styles: Classical/Commedia	Y	ACTMET2	1	
N1170125	Acting Styles: Realism/Post-war	Y	ACTMET3	1	
N1170126	Acting Styles: Improvisation/Monologue	Y	ACTMET4	1	
N1170180	Physical Theatre I	Y	PHYTHE1	1	
N1170181	Physical Theater II	Y	PHYTHE2	1	
N1170186	Integration of Abilities: Exercises for Creative Growth	Y	INTAB	.5	
N1170190	Forensic Art	Y	FORART	1	
N1170192	Theatre Management	Y	THMGMT	1	
N1260001	Cyber Citizenship	Y	CYBERC	.5	
N1260002	Assistive Technology	Y	ATECH	1	
N1280042	Newcomers' English Language Development A	Y	NELD A	1	
N1280043	Newcomers' English Language Development B	Y	NELD B	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev- iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1290050	College Transition	Y	CLGTRN	1	
N1290051	Path College Career I	Y	PATHCC1	.5-1	
N1290052	Path College Career II	Y	PATHCC2	.5-1	
N1290053	Path College Career III	Y	PATHCC3	.5-1	
N1290054	Path College Career IV	Y	PATHCC4	.5-1	
N1290100	Logic I	Y	LOGIC1	.5	
N1290101	Logic II	Y	LOGIC2	.5	
N1290203	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities I	Y	PASWD1	.5-1	
N1290204	Peer Assistance for Students with Disabilities II	Y	PASWD2	.5-1	
N1290309	Gifted and Talented Interdisciplinary Studies Mentor Seminar	Y	GTISM	1	
N1290313	Gifted and Talented Interdisciplinary Studies Mentor Seminar II	Y	GTISM2	1	
N1290317	Gifted and Talented Independent Study Mentor III	Y	GTISM3	1	
N1290318	Gifted and Talented Independent Study Mentor IV	Y	GTISM4	1	
N1290400	Aviation Honors Ground School	Y	AVIAHGS	1	
N1290330	Navigating Life with Hearing Loss	Y	NAVLOSS	1	
N1290332	Making Connections I	Y	MAKECON1	.5	
N1290333	Making Connections II	Y	MAKECON2	.5	
N1290334	Making Connections III	Y	MAKECON3	.5	
N1290335	Making Connections IV	Y	MAKECON4	.5	
N1290450	Innovative Thinking	Y	INNVTH	1	
	The following codes are the Texas Education Agency approved course codes for Innovative courses. These codes may only be used by school districts working with sponsoring organizations.	N			
N1150040	Sports Medicine I	Y	SPORTMD1	1	
N1150041	Sports Medicine II	Y	SPORTMD2	1	
N1150044	Sports Medicine III	Y	SPORTMD3	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
N1150045	Young Leaders for Healthy Change	Y	YGLEADHC	.5	
N1280040	Foundations of Intensive Language Acquisition and Support	Y	FILAS	1	
N1290001	Advancement Via Individual Determination I	Y	AVID1	1	
N1290002	Advancement Via Individual Determination **II**	Y	AVID2	1	
N1290005	Peer Assistance And Leadership 1	Y	PAAL1	.5-1	
N1290006	Peer Assistance And Leadership 2	Y	PAAL2	.5-1	
N1290007	Reconnecting Youth	Y	RECONYT	.5	
N1290010	Student Leadership	Y	STULEAD	.5-1	
N1290012	Teen Leadership	Y	TEENLDR	.5-1	
N1290024	Peacekeepers Peer Mediation I	Y	PEACE1	1	
N1290025	Peacekeepers Peer Mediation II	Y	PEACE2	1	
N1290030	Advancement Via Individual Determination **III**	Y	AVID3	1	
N1290033	Advancement Via Individual Determination IV	Y	AVID4	1	
N1290036	Coca-Cola Valued Youth Tutoring	Y	CCVYP	1	
N1290040	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing I	Y	PRALS-1	.5-1	
N1290041	Peers Accepting, Learning, And Sharing II	Y	PRALS-2	.5-1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	The following codes are for use with local-credit courses, including courses at the designated grade level that are available to students receiving general education and/or special education services	N			
	No substitutions are allowed for required high school courses or credits for students receiving special education services who entered grade 9 in or after the 2011-2012 school year.				
	For elementary and middle school students receiving special education services, courses in the required curriculum that have been modified in content as a result of an ARD committee decision should be coded using the standard code for the subject area at the designated grade level.				
	Grades PK-6	N			
80100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Prekindergarten	N			
80200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Kindergarten	N			
80300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 1	N			
80400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 2	N			
80500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 3	N			
80600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 4	N			
80700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 5	N			
80800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Grade 6	N			
80900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Elementary	N			
	Grades 6-8	N			
82000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
82300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 6	N			
82600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Departmentalized Grade 6	N			
82900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Departmentalized, Grade 6	N			
82910XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 7	N			
82920XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 7	N			
82930XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 7	N			
82950XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 7	N			
82940XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 7	N			
82960XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 7	N			
82970XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 7	N			
82980XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 7	N			
82990XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 7	N			
83000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts, Grade 8	N			
83100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics, Grade 8	N			
83200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education & Health, Grade 8	N			
83300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies, Grade 8	N			
83400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts, Grade 8	N			
83500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English, Grade 8	N			
83600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications, Grade 8	N			
83700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science, Grade 8	N			
83800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other, Grade 8	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	A local-credit 8-code high school course may be eligible for state credit only for a course designed and provided through an IEP and identified by an ARD committee as an appropriate substitute for a required course or credit for a student who entered grade 9 <u>prior to 2011-2012.</u>	N			
	Grades 9-12	N			
84000XXX	Local-Credit Course - English Language Arts	N			
84100XXX	Local-Credit Course - Mathematics	N			
84200XXX	Local-Credit Course - Physical Education	N			
84300XXX	Local-Credit Course - Health	N			
84400XXX	Local-Credit Course - Social Studies	N			
84500XXX	Local-Credit Course - Fine Arts	N			
84600XXX	Local-Credit Course - Languages Other Than English	N			
84700XXX	Local-Credit Course - Technology Applications	N			
84800XXX	Local-Credit Course - Science	N			
84900XXX	Local-Credit Course - Career And Technical Education	N			
85000XXX	Local-Credit Course - Other Secondary Subject	N			
	The following PEIMS numbers are designated for the courses for the Ector County ISD Career Center as specified in HB 1468, passed during the 75th Legislature in 1997.	N			
03390400	Integrated Social Studies IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTSST4	1	
11101000	Integrated Mathematics I [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH1	1	
11102000	Integrated Mathematics II [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH2	1	
11103000	Integrated Mathematics III [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH3	1	
11104000	Integrated Mathematics IV [approved for Ector County ISD only]	Y	INTMATH4	1	

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
	Codes for approved career and technical education (CTE) innovative courses are located in this document under the appropriate CTE cluster in this document. These codes may only be used by school districts that have the approval of their local board of trustees to offer these courses in accordance with 19 TAC, § 74.27. Information can be found at http://www.tea.state.tx.us/index4.aspx?id=6079 **The following codes are the codes developed for instructional educational aides and interpreters.**	N			
SA000003	Instructional Educational Aide: Provides supplemental instructional services in one or more classroom (settings) under the supervision of one or more certified professionals	N			
SA000004	Interpreting Services Provider: Provides interpreting services for students who are deaf or hard of hearing according to 34 CFR § 300.34(c)(4)	N			
	The following codes are the codes developed for Special Education and related services. These codes must not be used on the Academic Achievement Record.	N			
SE000001	Special Education, Generic	N			
SE000002	Speech Therapy	N			
SE000004	Adaptive Physical Education	N			
SE000003	Speech Assessment	N			
SE000005	Visually Impaired	N			
SE000006	Auditorially Impaired	N			
SE000007	Preschool Program For Children With Disabilities	N			
	The following codes are to be used when reporting additional responsibilities of teachers.	N			
SR000001	Discipline Management	N			
SR000003	Study Hall Or Home Room	N			
SR000005	Tutorial (Any Subject)	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SR000006	Adult Basic Education	N			
SR000007	Unassigned Professional Classroom Duty	N			
SR000008	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)	N			
SR000009	Adult Secondary Education	N			
SR000010	Content Mastery	N			
SR000011	Mentoring For Fellow Teachers	N			
SR000012	Head Start	N			
SR000013	Early Head Start	N			
SR000014	Even Start	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those district-wide activities which have as their purpose managing, directing, and supervising the instructional program, and improving the quality of instruction and the curriculum.	N			
SS001000	Instructional Administration	N			
SS001001	Instructional Administration, Elementary	N			
SS001002	Instructional Administration, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS001003	Instructional Administration, Secondary	N			
SS001004	Instructional Administration, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS001005	Instructional Administration, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS001006	Instructional Administration, Special Education Programs	N			
SS001007	Instructional Administration, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS001008	Instructional Administration, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			
SS001009	Instructional Administration, English Language Arts	N			
SS001010	Instructional Administration, Mathematics	N			
SS001011	Instructional Administration, Science	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS001012	Instructional Administration, Social Studies	N			
SS001013	Instructional Administration, Economics	N			
SS001014	Instructional Administration, Health	N			
SS001015	Instructional Administration, Physical Education	N			
SS001016	Instructional Administration, Languages Other Than English	N			
SS001017	Instructional Administration, Fine Arts	N			
SS001018	Instructional Administration, Technology Applications	N			
SS002000	Instructional Resources and Media Services Those activities which include preparing, maintaining, and distributing resources and media used to support instruction.	N			
SS003000	School Administration Those activities which have as their purpose directing, managing, and supervising a school(s).	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities that investigate, experiment, and/or follow through with the development of new or improved instructional methods, techniques, procedures or programs, etc.	N			
SS004000	Instructional Research And Development	N			
SS004001	Instructional Research And Development, Elementary	N			
SS004002	Instructional Research And Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS004003	Instructional Research And Development, Secondary	N			
SS004004	Instructional Research And Development, Gifted/Talented Program	N			
SS004005	Instructional Research And Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS004006	Instructional Research And Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS004007	Instructional Research And Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS004008	Instructional Research And Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode		4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS004009	Instructional Research And Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS004010	Instructional Research And Development, Mathematics	N			
SS004011	Instructional Research And Development, Science	N			
SS004012	Instructional Research And Development, Social Studies	N			
SS004013	Instructional Research And Development, Economics	N			
SS004014	Instructional Research And Development, Health	N			
SS004015	Instructional Research And Development, Physical Education	N			
SS004016	Instructional Research And Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS004017	Instructional Research And Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS004018	Instructional Research and Development, Technology Applications	N			
	The following codes are to be used for reporting non-teaching responsibilities for those activities which have as their purpose enhancing the quality or expanding the scope of established curriculum, and/or improving the quality of instruction through in-service training of professional personnel.	N			
SS005000	Curriculum And Personnel Development	N			
SS005001	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Elementary	N			
SS005002	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Middle/Junior High	N			
SS005003	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Secondary	N			
SS005004	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Gifted/Talented Programs	N			
SS005005	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Compensatory Programs	N			
SS005006	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Special Education Programs	N			
SS005007	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Bilingual/ESL Programs	N			
SS005008	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Career and Technical Education Programs	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS005009	Curriculum And Personnel Development, English Language Arts	N			
SS005010	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Mathematics	N			
SS005011	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Science	N			
SS005012	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Social Studies	N			
SS005013	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Economics	N			
SS005014	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Health	N			
SS005015	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Physical Education	N			
SS005016	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Languages other than English	N			
SS005017	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Fine Arts	N			
SS005018	Curriculum And Personnel Development, TAAS/TAKS	N			
SS005019	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Reading Initiative	N			
SS005020	Curriculum And Personnel Development, Technology Applications	N			
SS006000	Communication And Dissemination Those activities related to writing, editing, publishing, printing, producing or reproducing and distributing educational materials such as books, films, bulletins, pamphlets, newsletters, catalogues, syllabi, etc	N			
SS007000	Guidance and Counseling Services Those activities which have as their purpose assessing and testing pupils' abilities, aptitudes, and interests, counseling pupils with respect to career and educational opportunities, and helping pupils establish realistic goals	N			
SS008000	Social Work Services Those activities related to the case management of students, general advocacy for students, and assurance that services and resources are accessible and delivered	N			
SS009000	Health Services Those activities which include the responsibility for providing health services which are not a part of direct instruction	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS010000	Pupil Transportation Those activities which include providing management and operational services for regular school bus routes, and routes for pupils with disabilities which require special equipment or assistance in getting to and from school	N			
SS011000	Extracurricular Activities Those activities that are student and curricular related, but are not necessary to the regular instructional services. Included are such activities as athletics, inter-scholastic competition, student organizations, and special interest activities	N			
SS012000	Food Services Those activities which have as their purpose the management of the food services program of the school or school system, and serving of regular and incidental meals, lunches, or snacks in connection with school activities	N			
SS013000	General Administration Those activities which have as their purpose overall administrative responsibility for the entire school system or education service center	N			
SS014000	Plant Maintenance and Operation Those activities concerned with keeping the physical plant open, comfortable, and safe for use, and keeping the grounds, building, and equipment in an effective working condition and state of repair	N			
SS015000	Data Processing Management Those activities normally associated with the management of Electronic Data Processing (EDP), such as the planning, organizing, controlling and appraising of EDP services	N			
SS016000	Computer Processing Those activities associated with the normal administrative operational use of computer(s) such as data receipt, control, conversion, equipment scheduling, and data output	N			
SS017000	Data Processing Development Those activities as systems analysis and design, initial programming, procedures development, etc. required to produce a complete working system for data processing	N			
SS018000	Data Processing Technical Assistance Those activities engaged in linking together different types of equipment or unlike systems (or both) whether or not they are physically or geographically compatible, so as to reach a unified information system responsive to all requirements	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C022	SERVICE-ID	IdentificationCode	4/2/1987	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Eligible For State HS Credit	Course Abbrev-iation	Course Units	CTE Course
SS019000	Community Services Those activities, other than regular public education and adult education programs, provided by the school or school system for purposes of relating to the community as a whole or some segment of the community	N			
SS020000	Truant Officer/Visiting Teacher Services Those activities related to promoting and improving school attendance	N			
SS021000	Security Services Those activities related to school security	N			
SS022000	Liaison Services Activities related to liaison services for the district. An example is a Field Service agent	N			
SS023000	Certification Services Activities associated with the management and/or monitoring of district staff certification	N			
SS025000	Information Technology Activities associated with the management and operation of a district or campus information technology system. This includes but is not limited to duties associated with networks, web, programming or development and technology support duties	N			

H = High School

M = Middle School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C030	POPULATION-SERVED-CODE	TX-PopulationServedType	4/2/1987	7/2/2007

Code	Translation
01	Regular Students Those students served through the regular academic program and students who do not constitute a special population
02	Bilingual Students Those students served in Bilingual programs
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students Those students served in compensatory or remedial education programs
04	Gifted and Talented Students Those students served in programs for identified gifted and talented students
05	Career and Technical Students Those students served in an approved state career and technical education course
06	Special Education Students Those students served in special education programs as determined by the admission, review, and dismissal committee
07	ESL Students Those students served in English as a Second Language programs
08	Adult Basic Education Students Those students served in the Adult Basic Education program
09	Honors Students Those students served in Honors classes
10	Migrant Students Those students served in migrant programs

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
	Detailed definitions of Special Education Instructional Setting Codes are located in Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook.
	The following Instructional Setting Codes are for students 0 – 2 years of age receiving services in ECI Programs operated by school districts.
31	Home-based Instruction (not included in submission 3)
32	Center-based Instruction (not included in submission 3)
34	Other environment (not included in submission 3)
	The following Instructional Setting Codes are generally for students 3 years of age or older. Refer to Section IV of the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook for information on coding students 0 – 2 years of age, with auditory or visual impairments, receiving services by the district under the Memorandum of Understanding between TEA and ECI.
00	No instructional setting (such as Speech Therapy)
01	Homebound
02	Hospital class
08	Vocational Adjustment Class/Program
30	State Supported Living Centers
40	Mainstream (not included in submission 3)
50	Residential Nonpublic School Program (not included in submission 3)
60	Nonpublic Day School (not included in submission 3)
70	Texas School For The Blind And Visually Impaired (not included in submission 3)
71	Texas School For The Deaf (not included in submission 3)
41	Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
42	Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
43	Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
44	Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
45	Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C035	TX-INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE	TX-InstructionalSettingType	4/2/1987	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
81	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Mainstream
82	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
83	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
84	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
85	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/ Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
86	Residential Care And Treatment Facility Separate Campus
87	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Community Class
88	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Vocational Adjustment Class/Program
89	Residential Care And Treatment Facility – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**
91	Off Home Campus Mainstream
92	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services Less than 21%
93	Off Home Campus – Resource Room/Services At Least 21% and Less than 50%
94	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus At Least 50% and No More than 60%
95	Off Home Campus – Self-Contained, Mild/Moderate/Severe, Regular Campus More than 60%
96	Off Home Campus Separate Campus
97	Off Home Campus Community Class
98	Off Home Campus – Full-Time Early Childhood Special Education Setting **(appropriate only for students 3 – 5 years of age)**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C049	SHARED-SVCS-ARRANGEMT-TYPE-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementType	3/1/1988	3/2/2009

Code	Translation
01	Adult Basic Education
02	Bilingual/English As A Second Language
03	Community Education
04	Compensatory Or Remedial Education
05	Gifted and Talented
06	Instructional Or Support Services
07	Migrant Education
09	Career And Technical Education
10	Regional Day School Program For The Deaf (RDSPD)
11	Special Education (other than Regional Day School for the Deaf or Visually Impaired)
12	Visually Impaired
13	Purchasing
14	Personnel Services
15	Drug Free Schools
16	Driver Education
17	Data Processing
18	Accounting/Bookkeeping
19	Transportation
20	Printing
21	Administrative Support
23	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (TEC §37.008)
24	Alternative Education (Non-disciplinary) (TEC §29.081)
25	Pregnancy Education and Parenting Program (PEP)
26	Utilities
27	Internet And Network Services
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C050	GRADE-LEVEL-CODE	TX-GradeLevelType	4/10/1989	3/1/1996

Code	Translation
EE	Early Education (early childhood programs other than state-approved pre-kindergarten and kindergarten)
PK	Pre-Kindergarten
KG	Kindergarten
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Grade 7
08	Grade 8
09	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11
12	Grade 12

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C053	DISABILITY-CODE	TX-DisabilityType	4/10/1989	8/15/2011

Code	Translation
00	No Disability
01	Orthopedic Impairment
02	Other Health Impairment
03	Auditory Impairment
04	Visual Impairment
05	Deaf-Blind
06	Intellectual Disability
07	Emotional Disturbance
08	Learning Disability
09	Speech Impairment
10	Autism
12	Developmental Delay
13	Traumatic Brain Injury
14	Noncategorical Early Childhood

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C054	ECONOMIC-DISADVANTAGE-CODE	TX-EconomicDisadvantagedType	4/10/1989	8/1/1997

Code	Translation
00	Not identified As Economically Disadvantaged
01	Eligible For Free Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program
02	Eligible For Reduced-price Meals Under The National School Lunch And Child Nutrition Program
99	Other Economic Disadvantage, Including: a) from a family with an annual income at or below the official federal poverty line, b) eligible for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) or other public assistance, c) received a Pell Grant or comparable state program of need-based financial assistance, d) eligible for programs assisted under Title II of the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), or e) eligible for benefits under the Food Stamp Act of 1977

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C059	ADA-ELIGIBILITY-CODE	TX-ADAEligibilityType	3/15/1990	3/3/2008

Code	Translation
0	Enrolled, Not In Membership
1	Eligible For Full Day Attendance
2	Eligible For Half Day Attendance
3	Eligible Transfer Student-Full Day
4	Ineligible-Full Day
5	Ineligible-Half Day
6	Eligible Transfer Student-Half Day
7	Eligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation
8	Ineligible - Flexible Attendance Program Participation

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C061	LEP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-LEPIndicatorType	4/10/1989	12/1/2017

Code	Translation
0	Not LEP
1	Identified As Limited English Proficient (LEP)
F	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 1 (M1) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her first year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that he or she is not LEP
S	Student Exited From LEP Status - Monitored 2 (M2) – student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her second year of monitoring as required by 19 TAC §89.1220(l) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that he or she is not LEP
3	Student Exited from LEP Status - Monitored 3 (M3) - student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her third year of monitoring as permitted by ESSA, 1111(b)(3)(B) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP
4	Student Exited from LEP Status - Monitored 4 (M4) - student has met criteria for bilingual/ESL program exit, is no longer classified as LEP in PEIMS, and is in his or her fourth year of monitoring as permitted by ESSA, 1111(b)(3)(B) and is not eligible for funding due to the fact that they are not LEP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
	The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services and graduating on the Minimum High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).
04	Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School Services TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(A), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
05	Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(B), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]
06	Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education TAC §89.1070(f)(3)(C), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
07	Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 TAC §89.1070(f)(4), revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
	The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education and related services
18	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Minimum High School Program TAC §89.1070(f)(2), (for students who entered grade 9 in in **2001-2002 through 2013-2014**) effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446].
19	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Recommended High School Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [**27 Tex. Reg. 3103**] (for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))
20	Completion Of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements For Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified In The IEP – Distinguished Achievement Program TAC §89.1070(b)(1), revised August 1, 2002. [**27 Tex. Reg. 3103**] (for students who entered grade 9 in **2001-2002 through 2006-2007**))
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
21	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.42, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
22	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74.43, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b)(1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])
23	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.44, revised June 2000; for students who entered grade 9 in 2001-2002, 2002-2003, and 2003-2004 (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002 [26 Tex. Reg. 1837])
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
24	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.52, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
25	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74.53, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
26	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.54, revised November 2003; for students who entered grade 9 in 2004-2005 and thereafter (including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002)
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2007-2008 , 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74
27	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.62, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
28	Recommended High School Program TAC Chapter 74.63, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
29	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.64, revised September 1, 2005; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2007-2008, **2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, and 2011-2012**.)
	The following codes will apply only to students entering grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
30	Minimum High School Program TAC Chapter 74.72, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b)(2) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
31	Recommended High School Program AC Chapter 74.73, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
32	Distinguished Achievement Program TAC Chapter 74.74, revised May 30, 2012; including TAC §89.1070(b) (1) for students receiving special education services, revised August 1, 2002. (for students who entered grade 9 in 2012-2013 and 2013-2014)
	The following code applies to students entering grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter, or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 74.
34	Foundation High School Program TAC Chapter 74.1021, revised December 16, 2013. [38 TexReg 9021]. TAC 74.12, revised July 8, 2014. [39 TexReg 5149]; revised January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]. (For students who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program). The student completed curriculum requirements for graduation under the Foundation High School Program, including satisfactory performance as established in TEC, Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.)
	The following code applies only to students receiving special education and related services who entered grade 9 in 2014-2015 and thereafter or who entered grade 9 prior to the 2014-2015 school year and opted to graduate under the Foundation High School Program. These students will graduate under TAC Chapter 89.
35	Completion of Minimum Curriculum And Credit Requirements for Graduation Applicable To Students In General Education And Participated In The Exit-Level Assessment Instrument Identified in The IEP-Foundation High School Program TAC 89.1070(b)(1), revised January 1, 2015. [39 TexReg 10446]
	The following codes will apply only to students receiving special education services on the Foundation High School Program under TAC Chapter 74 with curriculum content modifications through the student's individualized education program (IEP).
54	Completion Of IEP And Full-Time Employment With Sufficient Self-Help Skills To Maintain Employment Without Public School ServicesTAC §89.1070(b)(2)(A), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]
55	Completion Of IEP And Demonstrated Mastery Of Specific Employability And Self-Help Skills That Do Not Require Public School Services TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(B), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]
56	Completion Of IEP And Access To Services, Employment, Or Education Outside Of Public Education TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(C), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C062	GRADUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-GraduationTypeCodeType	4/10/1989	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
57	Completion Of IEP And Reached Age 22 Foundation: TAC §89.1070(b)(2)(D), effective January 1, 2015 [39 TexReg 10446]

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C064	SGL-PARENT-PREG-TEEN-CODE	TX-SingleParentPregTeenCodeType	4/10/1989	3/3/1993

Code	Translation
0	Not Applicable To This Student
2	Single Parent
7	Pregnant Teen

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C066	CHILD-COUNT-FUNDING-TYPE-CODE	TX-ChildCountFundingType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
0	Not Applicable To This Student
3	Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Amendments of 2004 [See 34 CFR §300.703(b)]

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C067	REG-DAY-SCH-PROG-DEAF-CODE	TX-RegDaySchProgDeafType	4/10/1989	7/15/2009

Code	Translation
0	Not receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf
3	Receiving instructional services from the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C088	PARTICIPATION-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ParticipationType	4/10/1989	3/1/1995

Code	Translation
0	Not Receiving Services, Or Condition Or Situation Not Applicable To This Person Or Campus
1	Participant In Program Or Service, Or Condition Or Situation Applicable To This Person Or Campus

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
01	Spanish
02	Vietnamese
03	Laotian (Lao)
04	Cambodian (Khmer)
06	Korean
07	Japanese
08	French
09	German
98	English
99	Other languages
1A	Afrikaans (Taal)
1B	Akan (Fante, Asante)
1C	Albanian, Gheg (Kossovo/Macedonia)
1D	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)
1E	Algonquin
1F	Amharic
1G	Apache
1H	Arabic
1I	Armenian
1J	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)
1K	Balinese
1L	Bengali
1M	Bosnian
1N	Bulgarian
1O	Burmese
1P	Cantonese (Chinese)
1Q	Cebuano (Visayan)
1R	Chamorro

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
1S	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)
1T	Cherokee
1U	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa
1V	Choctaw
1W	Comanche
1X	Coushatta
1Y	Creek
1Z	Croatian
2A	Crow
2B	Czech
2C	Danish
2D	Dard
2E	Dutch/Flemish
2F	Efik
2G	Eskimo
2H	Estonian
2I	Ethiopic
2J	Ewe
2K	Farsi (Persian)
2L	Finnish
2M	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)
2N	Gaelic (Irish)
2O	Gaelic (Scottish)
2P	Greek
2Q	Gujarati
2R	Guyanese
2S	Hainanese (Chinese)
2T	Haitian-Creole

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
2U	Hakka (Chinese)
2V	Hausa
2W	Hebrew
2X	Hindi
2Y	Hmong
2Z	Hopi
3A	Hungarian
3B	Ibo/Igbo
3C	Icelandic
3D	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)
3E	Indonesian
3F	Italian
3G	Kache (Kaje, Jju)
3H	Kannada (Kanarese)
3I	Kanuri
3J	Kashmiri
3K	Kickapoo
3L	Konkani
3M	Kpelle
3N	Krio
3O	Kurdish
3P	Kwa
3Q	Latvian
3R	Lingala
3S	Lithuanian
3T	Luganda
3U	Lunda
3V	Luyia (Luhya)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
3W	Macedonian
3X	Malay
3Y	Malayalam
3Z	Maltese
4A	Mandarin (Chinese)
4B	Mande
4C	Marathi
4D	Menominee
4E	Mien (Yao)
4F	Navajo
4G	Nepali
4H	Norwegian
4I	Okinawan
4J	Oneida
4K	Oriya
4L	Orri (Oring)
4M	Pampangan
4N	Panjabi (Punjabi)
4O	Pashto (Pushto)
4P	Pilipino (Tagalog)
4Q	Pima
4R	Polish
4S	Portuguese
4T	Pueblo
4U	Romanian
4V	Romany (Gypsy)
4W	Russian
4X	Samoan

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017
Code	Translation			
4Y	Serbian			
4Z	Shanghai (Chinese)			
5A	Shona			
5B	Sikkimese			
5C	Sindhi			
5D	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)			
5E	Sioux (Dakota)			
5F	Slavic			
5G	Slovenian (Slovene)			
5H	Somali			
5I	Sotho			
5J	Swahili			
5K	Swedish			
5L	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)			
5M	Tamil			
5N	Telugu (Telegu)			
5O	Thai			
5P	Tibetan			
5Q	Tigrinya			
5R	Tiwa			
5S	Tuluau			
5T	Turkish			
5U	Ukrainian			
5V	Urdu			
5W	Welsh			
5X	Winnebago			
5Y	Yiddish			
5Z	Yombe			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C092	LANGUAGE-CODE	TX-LanguageType	4/10/1989	3/1/2017

Code	Translation

6A   Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C093	PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODE	TX-ParentalPermissionType	4/10/1989	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
	The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do not allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)
3	Parent Or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The Bilingual Program
7	Parent Or Guardian Did Not Respond
8	Parent Or Guardian Was Not Contacted
C	Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In Any Special Language Program
G	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A Recently Exited Non-LEP Student In A Bilingual Or English As A Second Language Special Language Program
H	Parent or Guardian Has Requested Placement Of A Non-LEP Student In The English As A Second Language Program
	The following PARENTAL-PERMISSION-CODES do allow a student to generate TOTAL-ELIG-BILINGUAL/ESL-DAYS-PRESENT (E0938)
A	Parent Or Guardian Has Denied Placement Of A LEP Student In The Required Bilingual Program, But Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
B	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A Grade PK-8 LEP Student In The Required ESL Program
D	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student in The Bilingual Program
E	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The Bilingual Program, But The District Has Requested Or Will Request An Exception Approved Under 19 TAC §89.1207; Parent Has Therefore Approved Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program
F	Parent Or Guardian Of A Grade 9-12 LEP Student Has Approved Services In Accordance With The LPAC Plan. The LPAC plan may include English I for Speakers of Other Languages, English II for Speakers of Other Languages and/or modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students. Modified (sheltered) courses for LEP students may be taught by non-ESL certified teachers who have received training in modified (sheltered) instruction but English I for Speakers of Other Languages and English II for Speakers of Other Languages must be taught by ESL certified teachers.
J	Parent Or Guardian Has Approved The Placement Of A LEP Student In The ESL Program, But The Program Is An Alternative Language Program Approved By The Texas Education Agency. (See TAC 19.89.1207) Districts that use Parental Permission Code J have or should have submitted a waiver to the TEA ESL program.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C095	SPEECH-THERAPY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SpeechTherapyType	4/10/1989	1/8/1990

Code	Translation
0	Student Does Not Receive Speech Therapy
1	Student Receives Speech Therapy Only
2	Student Receives Speech Therapy Along With Service Through Another Special Education Instructional Setting

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004

Code	Translation
0	The Student Attends A School That Is Not Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School And The Student Does Not Receive Any Services Funded By Title I, Part A, Or The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School, But Does Not Presently Participate In Services Funded By Title I, Part A And Has Not Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Services At The School In Which The Student Is Currently Enrolled
A	The Student Resides In A Facility For The Neglected, Attends A Non-Title I Campus, And Receives Title I, Part A Services Through A Title I; Part A Program That Is Run Through The Central Administration Office. "Neglected" students are those who reside in a public or private residential (children are under 24-hour care) facility that is operated primarily for the care of children who have been committed to, or voluntarily placed in, the facility because of abandonment, neglect, or death of parents. These students are coded as "A" if they do not attend a schoolwide or targeted assistance campus. Such students who attend a Title I campus would be coded "6," or "7," as appropriate; if they attend a non-Title I campus or if the district provides instructional services to the student at the facility, they should be coded "A." LEAs would only code students as "A" in one of the following circumstances: • The LEA received a "neglected share" as part of its Title I, Part A entitlement and provided Title I, Part A services to one or more neglected students attending a non-Title I campus; or • The LEA may not have received a "neglected share," but a facility for the neglected opened within the LEA's boundaries since the last October survey of facilities for the neglected was conducted. In this case, the LEA would report the address of the facility to the Division of Formula Funding at TEA so that a survey would be generated for that facility during the next survey period. If a student residing in this facility attended a non-Title I campus and the LEA provided Title I, Part A services to the student, the LEA would code the student as "A".
6	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Schoolwide Program School.
7	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Participates In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services.
8	The Student Attends A Title I, Part A Targeted Assistance School And Does Not Currently Participate In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services, But Previously Participated In Title I, Part A Programs And/Or Services At This School.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C122	ELIGIBILITY-PARTICIPATION-CODE	TX-TitleIPartAParticipantType	3/15/1990	3/3/2004

Code	Translation
9	The Student Does Not Attend A School That Is Designated By The District As A Title I, Part A School; However, The student receives Title I, Part A services because the student is homeless as defined by NCLB, Title X, Part C, Section 725(2), the term "homeless children and youths" - (A) means individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence [within the meaning of section 11302(a)(1)]; and (B) includes - (i) children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals (ii) children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings [within the meaning of section 11302(a)(2)(C)] (iii) children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and (iv) migratory children (as such term is defined in section 6399 of title 20) who qualify as homeless for the purposes of this subtitle because the children are living in circumstances described in clauses (i) through (iii).

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C130	REPORTING-PERIOD-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ReportingPeriodType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
1	First Six Weeks Reporting Period
2	Second Six Weeks Reporting Period
3	Third Six Weeks Reporting Period
4	Fourth Six Weeks Reporting Period
5	Fifth Six Weeks Reporting Period
6	Sixth Six Weeks Reporting Period
7	First Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program
8	Second Session – OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C135	COURSE-SEQUENCE-CODE	TX-CourseSequenceType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
0	One Semester Course
1	First Half Of A Two Semester Course
2	Second Half Of A Two Semester Course
3	First Third Of A Three Semester Course
4	Second Third Of A Three Semester Course
5	Last Third Of A Three Semester Course
6	First Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
7	Second Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
8	Third Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
9	Last Fourth Of A Four Semester Course
A	Non-High School Year Long Course

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C136	PASS/FAIL-CREDIT-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-PassFailCreditIndicatorType	3/13/1992	3/1/2010

Code	Translation
	The following codes are used for High School Courses
01	Course Was Passed And Credit Was Received
02	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - First Occurrence This School Year
03	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - Second Occurrence This School Year
04	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - First Occurrence This School Year
05	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - Second Occurrence This School Year
06	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have not been taken)
07	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (other parts of the course have been taken but not passed)
08	Course Was Failed, But Credit Was Received (other parts of the course have been passed and credit was awarded based on the grades in those parts)
09	Course Work Is Incomplete And No Credit Has Been Awarded
10	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received (course had previously been passed, and was repeated for better mastery)
11	Course Was Failed And No Credit Was Received - third occurrence this school year
12	Course Was Passed, But Credit Was Not Received Due To Excessive Absences - third occurrence this school year
	The following codes are used for Non-High School Courses
13	Non-High School Course Passed
14	Non-High School Course Failed

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C142	CAREER-AND-TECHNICAL-ED-IND-CD	TX-CareerAndTechnologyEdType	3/3/1993	3/1/2016
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
0	Not Enrolled In A CTE Course
1	Enrolled In A CTE Course A student in grades 6-8 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year. A student in grades 9-12 who is taking a CTE course as of the fall snapshot date or completed a CTE course by the end of the school year, and the student's 4-year plan of study does not outline a coherent sequence of courses in CTE
2	Participant In A Coherent Sequence Of Courses A student in grades 9-12 who is enrolled in a sequential course of study, which develops occupational knowledge, skills, and competencies relating to a CTE program of study. The student must have a 4-year plan of study to take 2 or more CTE courses for 3 or more credits

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType		3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
101	Food Service	Y	Y	Y	N
102	ESC State Support (Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
199	General Fund	Y	Y	Y	N
203	Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	N
205	Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
206	ESEA Title X, Part C -Education For The Homeless Children And Youth	N	Y	Y	N
209	Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	N
211	ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	N
212	ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	N
218	ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	N
220	Adult Education (ABE)-Federal	N	Y	Y	N
222	National And Community Service Trust Act-Learn And Serve America	N	Y	Y	N
223	Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	N
224	IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	N
225	IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	N
226	IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	N
227	IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
228	IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
229	IDEA-Part D, Deaf-Blind	N	Y	Y	N
230	IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	N
236	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Intervention	N	Y	Y	N
238	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Females	N	Y	Y	N
239	Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant - Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
240	National School Breakfast And Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
241	Education Service Center Child Nutrition	N	Y	Y	N
242	Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
244	Career and Technical Education - Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	N
245	Career and Technical Education - Single Parent	N	Y	Y	N
246	Career and Technical Education - Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	N
247	Career and Technical Education - Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	N
248	Career and Technical Education - Professional Development	N	Y	Y	N
250	Career and Technical Education - Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	N
251	Career and Technical Education - Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	N
253	IDEA-Part C, Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	N
255	ESEA Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruitment	N	Y	Y	N
258	Public Charter Schools	N	Y	Y	N
259	Matching Funds for Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
263	Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition And Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	N
264	Community Service Grant Program	N	Y	Y	N
265	Title IV, Part B, 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	N
267	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	N
268	Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	N
270	ESEA, Title VI, Part B,– Rural And Low-Income Program	N	Y	Y	N
271	Workforce Investment Act Youth Activities	N	Y	Y	N
272	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program (MAC)	N	Y	Y	N
273	Mathematics and Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	N
274	GEAR UP	N	Y	Y	N
275	School Dropout Prevention	N	Y	Y	N
276	Title I SIP Academy Grant	N	Y	Y	N
286	Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	N
289	Federally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType		3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
292	Shared Services Arrangements-Child Care Development Block Grant	N	Y	Y	Y
294	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start	N	Y	Y	Y
298	Shared Services Arrangements-Energy Conservation For Institutional Buildings	N	Y	Y	Y
300	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part A-Improving Basic Programs	N	Y	Y	Y
301	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title I Part C-Education of Migratory Children	N	Y	Y	Y
307	Shared Services Arrangements-ESEA Title V, Part D, Subpart 6, Jacob Javits Gifted And Talented Students Education Act	N	Y	Y	Y
309	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Basic Education (ABE) - Federal	N	Y	Y	Y
311	Shared Services Arrangements-National and Community Service Trust Act-Learn and Serve America	N	Y	Y	Y
312	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)	N	Y	Y	Y
313	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Formula	N	Y	Y	Y
314	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool	N	Y	Y	Y
315	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Discretionary	N	Y	Y	Y
316	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
317	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part B, Preschool Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
319	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part D, Personnel Training	N	Y	Y	Y
325	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Intervention	N	Y	Y	Y
327	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Females	N	Y	Y	Y
328	Shared Services Arrangements-Substance Abuse Prevention And Treatment Block Grant-Prevention	N	Y	Y	Y
329	Shared Services Arrangements-Summer Feeding Program, Department Of Human Services (DHS)	N	Y	Y	Y
331	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Basic Grant	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType		3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
332	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Single Parent	N	Y	Y	Y
333	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Sex Equity	N	Y	Y	Y
334	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Curriculum Development	N	Y	Y	Y
335	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Professional Development	N	Y	Y	Y
337	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Apprenticeship	N	Y	Y	Y
338	Shared Services Arrangements- Career And Technical Education-Quality Work Force	N	Y	Y	Y
340	Shared Services Arrangements-IDEA-Part C Early Intervention (Deaf)	N	Y	Y	Y
342	Shared Services Arrangements – Title II, Part A: Teacher And Principal Training And Recruiting	N	Y	Y	Y
347	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title VI, Part B, Subpart 2 – Rural And Low-Income School Program	N	Y	Y	Y
350	Shared Services Arrangements – Title III, Part A, English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement	N	Y	Y	Y
352	Shared Services Arrangements – 21st Century Community Learning Centers	N	Y	Y	Y
354	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for State Assessments and Related Activities)	N	Y	Y	Y
355	Shared Services Arrangements – Improving Academic Achievement (Grants for Enhanced Assessment Instruments)	N	Y	Y	Y
357	Shared Services Arrangements – Mathematics And Science Partnerships	N	Y	Y	Y
359	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA, Title I, Part A – Improving Basic Programs – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
360	Shared Services Arrangements – Title I SIP Academy Grant – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
364	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Formula – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
365	Shared Services Arrangements – IDEA – Part B, Preschool – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType		3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
367	Shared Services Arrangements – ESEA Title X, Part C – Education For The Homeless Children And Youth – ARRA (Stimulus)	N	Y	Y	Y
379	Federally Funded Shared Services Arrangements	N	Y	Y	Y
381	Adult Basic Education (ABE)-State	N	Y	Y	N
382	Temporary Assistance To Needy Families (TANF) - State	N	Y	Y	N
383	Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	N
384	Texas After School Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
385	State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	N
386	Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	N
387	Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	N
388	Innovative Education Grants	N	Y	Y	N
390	Early Childhood Limited English Proficient (LEP) Summer Program	N	Y	Y	N
391	Year Round Schools Incentive	N	Y	Y	N
392	Non-Educational Community-Based Support	N	Y	Y	N
393	Texas Successful Schools Program	N	Y	Y	N
395	Comprehensive Developmental Guidance Program on Elementary Campuses for Students in At-Risk Situations	N	Y	Y	N
396	Communities In Schools	N	Y	Y	N
397	Advanced Placement Incentives	N	Y	Y	N
398	Children's Trust Fund Of Texas	N	Y	Y	N
399	Investment Capital Funds / Campus Deregulation and Restructuring To Improve Student Achievement	N	Y	Y	N
400	School Health (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
402	Texas Ready To Read Program	N	Y	Y	N
403	Certification (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
404	Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
405	Gifted And Talented (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
406	Teacher Recruitment (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name		Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType		3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
407	Bilingual Education (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
408	Technology (Education Service Centers Only)	N	Y	Y	N
409	High School Completion And Success / Texas High School Project	N	Y	Y	N
410	State Instructional Materials Fund	N	Y	Y	N
412	Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	N
414	Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math And Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	N
415	Kindergarten and Prekindergarten Grants	N	Y	Y	N
416	State Head Start	N	Y	Y	N
419	Head Start-Ready To Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	N
420	Foundation School Program And Other State Aid (Charter School Only)	Y	Y	Y	N
422	Matching Funds For Library Purchases	N	Y	Y	N
429	State Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
431	Shared Services Arrangements-Adult Education-State	N	Y	Y	Y
432	Shared Services Arrangements-Temporary Assistance For Needy Families (TANF)-State, TEC 29.252	N	Y	Y	Y
433	Shared Services Arrangements-Professional Staff Development	N	Y	Y	Y
434	Shared Services Arrangements-State Supplemental Visually Impaired (SSVI)	N	Y	Y	Y
435	Shared Services Arrangements-Regional Day School For The Deaf	N	Y	Y	Y
436	Shared Services Arrangements-Quality Work Force Planning-State	N	Y	Y	Y
437	Shared Services Arrangements-Special Education	N	Y	Y	Y
438	Shared Services Arrangements-Public School Child Care Services	N	Y	Y	Y
439	Shared Services Arrangements-Texas Reading Initiative / Texas Reading, Math and Science Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y
440	Shared Services Arrangements-Telecommunication Infrastructure Fund	N	Y	Y	Y
441	Shared Services Arrangements-Head Start-Ready to Read / Early Childhood School Readiness	N	Y	Y	Y
442	Shared Services Arrangements-Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Success Initiative	N	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C145	FUND-CODE	TX-FundCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2017

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	SSA Actual Eligible
459	Shared Services Arrangements-State/Local Funded Educational Programs (includes local/state supplement to federal)	N	Y	Y	Y
461	Campus Activity Funds	N	Y	Y	N
479	Permanent Fund	N	Y	Y	N
499	Locally Funded Special Revenue Funds	N	Y	Y	N
599	Debt Service Funds	Y	Y	Y	N
699	Capital Projects Funds	N	Y	Y	N
701	Enterprise Fund-National School Breakfast and Lunch Program	Y	Y	Y	N
749	Enterprise Funds	N	Y	N	N
751	Transportation	N	Y	N	N
752	Print Shop	N	Y	N	N
753	Insurance	N	Y	N	N
754	Computer Operations	N	Y	N	N
755	Public Entity Risk Pool	N	Y	N	N
799	Internal Service Funds	N	Y	N	N

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C146	FUNCTION-CODE	TX-FunctionCodeType	3/1/1996	7/2/2012

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
00	No Function	Y	Y	Y
11	Instruction	Y	Y	Y
12	Instructional Resources And Media Services	Y	Y	Y
13	Curriculum Development And Instructional Staff Development	Y	Y	Y
21	Instructional Leadership	Y	Y	Y
23	School Leadership	Y	Y	Y
31	Guidance, Counseling, And Evaluation Services	Y	Y	Y
32	Social Work Services	Y	Y	Y
33	Health Services	Y	Y	Y
34	Student (Pupil) Transportation	Y	Y	Y
35	Food Services	Y	Y	Y
36	Extracurricular Activities	Y	Y	Y
41	General Administration	Y	Y	Y
51	Facilities Maintenance And Operations	Y	Y	Y
52	Security And Monitoring Services	Y	Y	Y
53	Data Processing Services	Y	Y	Y
61	Community Services	Y	Y	Y
62	School District Administrative Support Services (Used by Education Service Centers Only)	Y	Y	Y
71	Debt Service	Y	Y	Y
81	Facilities Acquisition And Construction	Y	Y	Y
91	Contracted Instructional Services Between Public Schools	Y	Y	Y
92	Incremental Costs Associated With Chapter 41, Texas Education Code, Purchase Or Sale Of WADA	Y	Y	Y
93	Payments to Fiscal Agent/Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	Y	Y	Y
95	Payments To Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Programs	Y	Y	Y
97	Payments To Tax Increment Fund	Y	Y	Y
99	Other Intergovernmental Charges (Effective September 1, 2002)	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
00	No program	Y	Y	Y	Y
11	Basic Educational Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
21	Gifted And Talented	Y	Y	Y	Y
22	Career And Technical	Y	Y	Y	Y
23	Services To Students With Disabilities (Special Education)	Y	Y	Y	Y
24	Accelerated Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
25	Bilingual Education And Special Language Programs	Y	Y	Y	Y
26	Non-disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-AEP Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
28	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP Basic Services	Y	Y	Y	Y
29	Disciplinary Alternative Education Programs-DAEP State Compensatory Education Supplemental Costs	Y	Y	Y	Y
30	Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities Related to State Compensatory Education Costs On Campuses With 40% Or More Educationally Disadvantaged Students	Y	Y	Y	Y
31	High School Allotment	Y	Y	Y	Y
32	Pre-Kindergarten	Y	Y	Y	Y
33	Pre-Kindergarten – Special Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
34	Pre-Kindergarten – Compensatory Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
35	Pre-Kindergarten – Bilingual Education	Y	Y	Y	Y
71	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
72	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
73	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
74	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
75	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
76	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
77	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
78	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
79	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C147	PROGRAM-INTENT-CODE	TX-ProgramIntentCodeType	3/1/1996	12/1/2013

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible	CI Staff Eligible
81	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
82	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
83	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
84	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
85	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
86	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
87	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
88	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
89	Reserved For Use By Education Service Centers	Y	Y	Y	Y
91	Athletics And Related Activities	Y	Y	Y	Y
99	Undistributed	Y	Y	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
3200	Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	N	N	Y
3410	Non-Spendable - Inventories	N	N	Y
3415	Non-Spendable - Long-Term loans/notes Receivable	N	N	Y
3425	Non-Spendable – Endowment Principal	N	N	Y
3430	Non-Spendable - Prepaid Items	N	N	Y
3445	Non-Spendable – Other	N	N	Y
3450	Restricted for Federal/State Funds Grant Restrictions	N	N	Y
3460	Restricted for Fund Balance of Consolidated School Districts	N	N	Y
3470	Restricted for Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations	N	N	Y
3480	Restricted for Retirement of Long-Term Debt	N	N	Y
3490	Restricted - Other	N	N	Y
3510	Committed Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3520	Committed Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3525	Committed Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3530	Committed Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3540	Committed Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3545	Committed Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3550	Assigned Fund Balance-Construction	N	N	Y
3560	Assigned Fund Balance-Claims & Judgments	N	N	Y
3565	Assigned Fund Balance-Retirement of Loans/Notes Payable	N	N	Y
3570	Assigned Fund Balance-Capital Expenditures for Equipment	N	N	Y
3580	Assigned Fund Balance-Self-Insurance	N	N	Y
3590	Assigned Fund Balance-Other	N	N	Y
3600	Unassigned Fund Balance	N	N	Y
3800	Restricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
3900	Unrestricted Net Assets	N	N	Y
5711	Taxes, Current Year Levy	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5712	Taxes, Prior Years	Y	N	Y
5719	Penalties, Interest And Other Tax Revenues	Y	N	Y
5721	Local Revenues Resulting from Sale of Weighted Average Daily Attendance (WADA) To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y
5722	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5723	Shared Services Arrangements-Local Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5729	Local Revenues Resulting From Services Rendered To Other School Districts	Y	N	Y
5739	Tuition and Fees From Local Sources	Y	N	Y
5741	Earnings From Permanent Funds And Endowments	Y	N	Y
5742	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y
5743	Rent	Y	N	Y
5744	Revenue From Foundations, Other Non-Profit Organizations, Gifts And Bequests	Y	N	Y
5745	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y
5746	Property Taxes Collected For Tax Increment Fund	Y	N	Y
5749	Other Revenues From Local Sources	Y	N	Y
5751	Food Service Activity	Y	N	Y
5752	Athletic Activities	Y	N	Y
5753	Extracurricular/Co-curricular Activities Other Than Athletics	Y	N	Y
5754	Interfund Service Provided And Used Interfund Transactions	Y	N	Y
5755	Enterprising Services Revenue	Y	N	Y
5759	Cocurricular, Enterprising Services Or Activities	Y	N	Y
5769	Miscellaneous Revenues From Intermediate Sources	Y	N	Y
5811	Per Capita Apportionment	Y	N	Y
5812	Foundation School Program Act Entitlements	Y	N	Y
5813	Foundation School Program Act Incentive Aid	Y	N	Y
5819	Other Foundation School Program Act Revenues	Y	N	Y
5829	State Program Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y
5831	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care On-Behalf Payments	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
5839	State Revenues From State of Texas Government Agencies (Other than Texas Education Agency)	Y	N	Y
5841	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5842	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5849	Shared Services Arrangements-State Revenues	Y	N	Y
5919	Federal Revenues Distributed Through Government Entities Other Than State Or Federal Agencies	Y	N	Y
5921	School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y
5922	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y
5923	United States Department Of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y
5929	Federal Revenues Distributed By Texas Education Agency	Y	N	Y
5931	School Health And Related Services (SHARS)	Y	N	Y
5932	Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program-MAC	Y	N	Y
5939	Federal Revenues Distributed By State Of Texas Government Agencies (Other than TEA)	Y	N	Y
5941	Impact Aid	Y	N	Y
5949	Federal Revenues Distributed Directly From The Federal Government	Y	N	Y
5951	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Member Districts	Y	N	Y
5952	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues From Fiscal Agent	Y	N	Y
5959	Shared Services Arrangements-Federal Revenues	Y	N	Y
6100	Payroll Costs	Y	N	N
6112	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Teachers And Other Professionals	N	Y	Y
6119	Salaries Or Wages-Teachers And Other Professional Personnel	N	Y	Y
6121	Extra Duty Pay/Overtime-Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6122	Salaries Or Wages For Substitute Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6129	Salaries Or Wages For Support Personnel	N	Y	Y
6131	Contract Buyouts	N	Y	Y
6139	Employee Allowances	N	Y	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6141	Social Security/Medicare	N	N	Y
6142	Group Health and Life Insurance	N	N	Y
6143	Workers' Compensation	N	N	Y
6144	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care – On-Behalf Payments	N	N	Y
6145	Unemployment Compensation	N	N	Y
6146	Teacher Retirement/TRS Care	N	N	Y
6149	Employee Benefits	N	Y	Y
6200	Professional And Contracted Services	Y	N	N
6211	Legal Services	N	N	Y
6212	Audit Services	N	N	Y
6213	Tax Appraisal and Collection	N	N	Y
6214	Lobbying	N	N	Y
6219	Professional Services	N	N	Y
6221	Staff Tuition And Related Fees-Higher Education	N	N	Y
6222	Student Tuition-Public Schools	N	N	Y
6223	Student Tuition-Other Than To Public Schools	N	N	Y
6224	Student Attendance Credits	N	N	Y
6229	Tuition And Transfer Payments	N	N	Y
6239	Education Service Center Services	N	N	Y
6249	Contracted Maintenance And Repair	N	N	Y
6259	Utilities	N	N	Y
6269	Rentals-Operating Leases	N	N	Y
6291	Consulting Services	N	N	Y
6299	Miscellaneous Contracted Services	N	N	Y
6300	Supplies And Materials	Y	N	N
6311	Gasoline And Other Fuels For Vehicles (Including Buses)	N	N	Y
6319	Supplies For Maintenance And/Or Operations	N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6321	Instructional Materials	N	N	Y
6329	Reading Materials	N	N	Y
6339	Testing Materials	N	N	Y
6341	Food	N	N	Y
6342	Non-Food	N	N	Y
6343	Items for Sale	N	N	Y
6344	USDA Donated Commodities	N	N	Y
6349	Food Service Supplies	N	N	Y
6399	General Supplies	N	N	Y
6400	Other Operating Costs	Y	N	N
6411	Travel And Subsistence-Employee Only	N	N	Y
6412	Travel And Subsistence-Students	N	N	Y
6413	Stipends-Non-Employees	N	N	Y
6419	Travel And Subsistence-Non-Employees	N	N	Y
6429	Insurance And Bonding Costs	N	N	Y
6439	Election Costs	N	N	Y
6449	Depreciation Expense	N	N	Y
6491	Statutorily Required Public Notices	N	N	Y
6492	Payments To Fiscal Agents Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y
6493	Payments To Member Districts Of Shared Services Arrangements	N	N	Y
6494	Reclassified Transportation Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y
6495	Dues	N	N	Y
6499	Miscellaneous Operating Costs	N	N	Y
6500	Debt Service	Y	N	N
6511	Bond Principal	N	N	Y
6512	Capital Lease Principal	N	N	Y
6513	Long-Term Debt Principal	N	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
6519	Debt Principal	N	N	Y
6521	Interest On Bonds	N	N	Y
6522	Capital Lease Interest	N	N	Y
6523	Interest On Debt	N	N	Y
6524	Amortization of Bonds And Other Debt Related Costs	N	N	Y
6525	Amortization of Premium And Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	N	N	Y
6529	Interest Expenditures/Expenses	N	N	Y
6599	Other Debt Service Fees	N	N	Y
6600	Capital Outlay - Land, Buildings, And Equipment	Y	N	N
6619	Land Purchase And Improvement	N	N	Y
6629	Building Purchase, Construction Or Improvements	N	N	Y
6631	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of $5,000 Or More	N	N	Y
6639	Furniture, Equipment, And Software	N	N	Y
6641	Vehicles Per-Unit Cost Of Less Than $5,000	N	N	Y
6649	Fixed Assets-Other-Locally Defined Groupings	N	N	Y
6651	Capital Lease Of Buildings	N	N	Y
6659	Capital Lease Of Furniture, Equipment, and Software	N	N	Y
6669	Library Books And Media	N	N	Y
7911	Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y
7912	Sale of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
7913	Proceeds From Capital Leases	Y	N	Y
7914	Loan Proceeds-Governmental Fund Types and Expendable Trust Funds Only (Non-Current)	Y	N	Y
7915	Operating Transfers In	Y	N	Y
7916	Premium Or Discount On Issuance Of Bonds	Y	N	Y
7917	Prepaid Interest	Y	N	Y
7918	Special Items	Y	N	Y
7919	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C159	OBJECT-CODE	TX-ObjectCodeType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation	Budget Eligible	Payroll Eligible	Actual Eligible
7949	Other Resources	Y	N	Y
7951	Gain in Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
7952	National School Breakfast Program	Y	N	Y
7953	National School Lunch Program	Y	N	Y
7954	United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Donated Commodities	Y	N	Y
7955	Earnings From Temporary Deposits And Investments	Y	N	Y
7956	Insurance Recovery	Y	N	Y
7957	Contributed Capital	Y	N	Y
7959	Other Gains (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y
7989	Other Non-Operating Revenues	Y	N	Y
7999	Net Assets Released from Temporary Restrictions (Charter School Only)	Y	N	Y
8911	Operating Transfers Out	Y	N	Y
8912	Special Items	Y	N	Y
8913	Extraordinary Items	Y	N	Y
8949	Other Uses	Y	N	Y
8951	Loss On Sale Of Real And Personal Property	Y	N	Y
8989	Non-Operating Expenses	Y	N	Y

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
00	No Attribution
01	Open Enrollment Charter School
02	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011
03	Public Education Grant (PEG) Program
06	Transfer Between Public School Districts
07	Lives Out-Of-State
10	Parent Referral To The Texas School For The Deaf (TSD) [For TSD Use Only]
12	Private School: Student is a student with a disability enrolled by their parent(s) in a private school (including a home school) but who receives special education and/or related services from the public school district under an individualized services plan (ISP). [For Special Education Use Only]
21	Residential treatment facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility
22	Residential treatment facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was court-ordered into the facility
23	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility
24	Residential treatment facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in a residential treatment facility. The student was not court-ordered into the facility
25	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C161	STUDENT-ATTRIBUTION-CODE	TX-AttributionType	3/3/1997	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
26	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility By court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was court-ordered into the facility.
27	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility Not by court order, not regularly assigned to the district: Student lives in the district boundaries while being served in the facility but prior to placement in the facility, student lived outside the boundaries of the district and was not regularly assigned to the district. The student is being served in the district because the student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.
28	Texas Juvenile Justice Department facility Not by court order, regularly assigned to the district: Student is regularly assigned to the district and is being served in the facility. The student is in a county-run juvenile justice facility or state-run juvenile justice facility. These may be pre-adjudication secure detention facilities, secure detention facilities, or post-adjudication secure correctional facilities of the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The student was not court-ordered into the facility.
29	South Texas ISD [For South Texas ISD Use Only]

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
	Use the following codes for students who Graduated or received an out-of-state GED.
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter – Student graduated from a campus in this district or charter
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again - Student graduated outside Texas before entering a Texas public school, entered a Texas public school and left again
86	GED Outside Texas - Student received a GED outside Texas, returned to school to work toward the completion of a high school diploma, and then left; or student earned GED outside Texas after leaving Texas public schools
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children Per TEC 162.002, student lives in the household of an active-duty military serviceperson, transferred into Texas public schools at the beginning of or during his or her senior year, did not meet requirements to graduate from Texas public schools, did meet requirements to graduate from a school in the sending state, and, under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children, graduated from a school or district in the sending state
	Use the following codes for students who Moved to Other Educational Setting.
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree - Student withdrew from/left school to enter college and is working towards an Associate's or Bachelor's degree
60	Home Schooling - Student withdrew from/left school for home schooling
66	Removed-Child Protective Services - Student was removed by Child Protective Services (CPS) and the district has not been informed of the student's current status or enrollment
81	Enroll In Texas Private School - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a private school in Texas
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas - Student withdrew from/left school to enroll in a public or private school outside Texas
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program - Student withdrew/left school to enroll in the Texas Tech University ISD High School Diploma Program or University of Texas at Austin High School Diploma Program
	Use the following codes for students who were Withdrawn by School District.
78	Expelled, For Offense Under TEC 37.007, Cannot Return - Student was expelled under the provisions of TEC 37.007 and cannot return to school

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162	LEAVER-REASON-CODE	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
83	Student was attending and was withdrawn from school by the district when the district discovered that the student was not entitled to enrollment in the district because a) the student was not a resident of the district, b) was not entitled under other provisions of TEC §25.001 or as a transfer student, or c) was not entitled to public school enrollment under TEC §38.001 or a corresponding rule of the Texas Department of State Health Services because the student was not immunized.
	Use the following codes for students who left school for Other Reasons
03	Died - Student died while enrolled in school or during the summer break after completing the prior school year
16	Return To Home Country - Student withdrew from/left school to return to family's home country
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED – Student was ordered by a court to attend a GED program and has not earned a GED certificate
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult – Student is incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult or as a person certified to stand trial as an adult
98	Other - Student was not enrolled within the school-start window for a reason not listed, student dropped out, or reason for leaving is unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C162-A	LEAVER-REASON-CODE (ABBREVIATED)	TX-LeaverReasonCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2011

Code	Translation
01	Graduated From A Campus In This District Or Charter
03	Died
16	Return To Home Country
24	College, Pursue Associate's or Bachelor's Degree
60	Home Schooling
66	Removed-Child Protective Services
78	Expelled For Offense Under TEC 37.007, Cannot Return
81	Enroll In TX Private School
82	Enroll In School Outside Texas
83	Withdrawn By District Because Not Entitled To Enrollment
85	Graduated Outside Texas Before Entering A Texas Public School-Entered A Texas Public School-Left Again
86	GED Outside Texas
87	Enroll In University High School Diploma Program
88	Court-ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED
89	Incarcerated in state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult
90	Graduated from another state under provisions of the Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children
98	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C163	AS-OF-STATUS-CODE	TX-AsOfStatusCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
	Grades 7 – 12: Use codes A through G in Submission 1 only and use only codes A through G in Submission 1.
A	Student Was Enrolled In The District During The Prior School Year But Has Never Enrolled In The District During The Current Year
B	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
C	Student Was Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window And Was Not Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date
D	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
E	Student Was Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
F	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Not Enrolled In The District Within The School-Start Window In The Current School Year And Was Enrolled In The District On The Fall As Of Date In The Current School Year
G	Student Was Not Enrolled In The District In The Prior School Year, Was Enrolled In The District In The Current Year But Not Within The School-Start Window And Not On The Fall As Of Date
	For Grades 07 – 12: Use codes H and I in Submission 3 only and use only codes H and I in Submission 3.
H	Student Was Enrolled In The District On The Final Day Of The School Year
I	Student Was Enrolled In The District At Some Time During The Year, But Not On The Final Day Of The School Year
	For Grades EE – 06 and First-time 7th Graders - Use for Submissions 1 and 3.
X	For All Students In Grades EE-06 (and first-time 7th graders) • For Submission 1 - Grades EE-06 and first-time 7th graders enrolled in the district on the Fall As of Date • For Submission 3 - Grades EE-06 only

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015

Code	Translation
	The following codes apply to all students.
01	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) Without placement in another educational setting as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (This code does not apply if a student continues to receive educational services during the term of expulsion)
02	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]
03	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an on-campus disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
04	Expulsion (TEC §37.007) With placement in an off-campus DAEP as a result of a formal expulsion hearing [TEC §37.009(f)]. (Do not use this code when a student has been placed in a DAEP, but not expelled)
05	Out-Of-School Suspension (Suspension may not exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
06	In-School Suspension (TEC §37.001) (NOTE: For students eligible for special education and related services, this includes any setting that has not been addressed by an admission, review, and dismissal committee within the placement determination of the student's current IEP.) (Suspension may exceed three days under TEC §37.005)
07	Placement In An On-Campus Or Off-Campus DAEP (TEC §37.008) As a result of a conference [TEC §37.009(a)], rather than a formal hearing as required for expulsion
08	Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement
09	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order
10	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year
11	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year
12	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year
13	Placement In A JJAEP By Court Order
14	Placement in a DAEP by Court Order
15	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP
25	Partial Day Out-Of-School Suspension

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015

Code	Translation
26	Partial Day In-School Suspension
27	Mandatory Disciplinary Action **Not** Taken By District As a result of ARD committee manifestation hearing determination, made in accordance with IDEA for a student receiving special education services, that the student's behavior is linked to the student's disability
28	Mandatory Disciplinary Action Not Taken (TEC §37.001(a)(4) The mandatory disciplinary action was not taken because the district considered one or more of the TEC, § 37.001(a)(4) provisions that allows the district to consider self defense, intent or lack of intent, student's disciplinary history, or disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct as a factor in a decision to order suspension, removal to a disciplinary alternative education program, or expulsion.
	The following codes apply to students with disabilities. In order to use these codes, a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district) must find the disciplinary action necessary to support a 1415(k)(2) hearing officer order. **20 U.S.C. 1415(k)(2),(10) and CFR §300.521**
50	Expulsion Without Placement In Another Educational Setting As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
51	Expulsion With Placement To A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
52	Expulsion With Placement To An On-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
53	Expulsion With Placement To An Off-Campus DAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
54	Placement In An Alternative Education Program Established Under TEC, §37.008 As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
55	Continuation Of Other District's DAEP Placement As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
56	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion Order As a result by a special education determination of a hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C164	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionCodeType	3/2/1998	3/1/2015

Code	Translation
57	Continuation Of The District's DAEP Placement From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
58	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion Order From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
59	Continuation Of The District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP From The Prior School Year As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
60	Placement In A JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)
61	Continuation Of Other District's Expulsion With Placement To JJAEP As a result of a determination by a special education hearing officer (not a hearing officer employed or appointed by the district)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2017

Code	Translation
01	Permanent Removal By A Teacher From Class (Teacher has removed the student from classroom and denied the student the right to return. TEC §37.003 has been invoked.) – TEC §37.002(b)
02	Conduct Punishable As A Felony – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(A)
04	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of Marihuana Or Other Controlled Substance – TEC §§ 37.006(a)(2)(C) and 37.007(b)
05	Possessed, Sold, Used, Or Was Under The Influence Of An Alcoholic Beverage – TEC §§37.006(a)(2)(D) and 37.007(b)
06	Abuse Of A Volatile Chemical – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(E)
07	Public Lewdness Or Indecent Exposure – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(F)
08	Retaliation Against School Employee – TEC §§37.006(b) and 37.007(d)
09	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(c), TEC §37.007(b)(4), and TEC § 37.0081
10	Based On Conduct Occurring Off Campus And While The Student Is Not In Attendance At A School-Sponsored Or School-Related Activity For Felony Offenses Not In Title 5, Penal Code – TEC §37.006(d) and TEC §37.007(b)(4)
11	Brought a Firearm to School - TEC 37.007(e) or Unlawful Carrying of a Handgun under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)
12	Unlawful Carrying of a Location-Restricted Knife under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1) (Location-Restricted Knife - blade longer than 5.5 inches)
13	Unlawful Carrying of a Club under Penal Code 46.02 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)
14	Conduct Containing the Elements of an Offense Relating to Prohibited Weapons Under Penal Code 46.05 - TEC 37.007(a)(1)
16	Arson – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(B)
17	Murder, Capital Murder, Criminal Attempt To Commit Murder, Or Capital Murder – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(C)
18	Indecency With A Child – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(D)
19	Aggravated Kidnapping – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(E)
21	Violation Of Student Code Of Conduct Not Included Under TEC §§37.002(b), 37.006, or 37.007 (does not include student code of conduct violations covered in reason codes 33 and 34)
22	Criminal Mischief – TEC §37.007(f)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2017

Code	Translation
23	Emergency Placement/Expulsion – TEC §37.019
26	Terroristic Threat – TEC §37.006(a)(1) or §37.007(b)
27	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(b)(2)©
28	Assault Under Penal Code §22.01(a)(1) Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.006(a)(2)(B)
29	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)
30	Aggravated Assault Under Penal Code §22.02 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007 (a)(2)(A)
31	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(d)
32	Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.011 Or Aggravated Sexual Assault Under Penal Code §22.021 Against someone other than a school district employee or volunteer – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(A)
33	Possessed, Purchased, Used, or Accepted a Cigarette Or Tobacco Product As defined in the Health and Safety Code, Section 3.01, Chapter 161.25
34	School-Related Gang Violence Action by three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who associate in the commission of criminal activities under Penal Code §71.01
35	False Alarm/False Report – TEC §§37.006(a)(1) and 37.007(b)
36	Felony Controlled Substance Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)
37	Felony Alcohol Violation – TEC §37.007(a)(3)
41	Fighting/Mutual Combat – Excludes all offenses under Penal Code §22.01
46	Aggravated Robbery – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(F), TEC §37.007©-(D) (HB9680)
47	Manslaughter – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(G)
48	Criminally Negligent Homicide – TEC §37.007(a)(2)(H)
49	Engages In Deadly Conduct – TEC §37.007(b)(3)
55	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.304. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C165	DISCIPLINARY-ACTION-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplinaryActionReasonType	3/2/1998	12/1/2017

Code	Translation
56	Student Is Required To Register As A Sex Offender Under Chapter 62 Of The Code Of Criminal Procedure And Is Not Under Court Supervision - TEC §37.305. The offense(s) for which the student is required to register as a sex offender must have occurred on or after Sept. 1, 2007
57	Continuous Sexual Abuse Of Young Child Or Children Under Penal Code §21.02 Occurring on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property – TEC §37.007(a) (2) (I)
58	Breach of Computer Security – TEC §37.007(a)(5) (HB1224)
59	Serious Misbehavior, as defined by TEC §37.007(c), while expelled to/placed in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP)- TEC §37.007(c) defines "serious misbehavior" as: (1) deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others; (2) extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat; (3) conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by Section 1.07, Penal Code; or (4) conduct that constitutes the offense of: (A) public lewdness under Section 21.07, Penal Code; (B) indecent exposure under Section 21.08, Penal Code; (C) criminal mischief under Section 28.03, Penal Code; (D) personal hazing under Section 37.152; or (E) harassment under Section 42.07(a)(1), Penal Code, of a student or district employee.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C166	DISCIPLINARY-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-CODE	TX-DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/2/1998	3/3/1999
Code	Translation			
00	No difference Between Official And Actual Lengths Of Disciplinary Assignments			
01	Term Modified By District			
02	Term Modified By Court Order			
03	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement Of District, Student, And/Or Parents			
04	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected			
05	Student Incarcerated			
06	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances			
07	Student Withdrew From School			
08	School Year Ended Before Completion Of Disciplinary Action Assignment			
09	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment			
10	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement			
99	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C169	ESC-SSA-STAFF-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-SharedServiceArrangementStaffIndicatorType	3/3/1999	8/2/1999

Code	Translation
1	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Works For The ESC Only, And Is Not Part Of An ESC Shared Services Arrangement
2	For This Responsibility, The Staff Member Is Part Of The ESC Shared Services Arrangement, For Which The ESC Is The Fiscal Agent

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
	Codes 03-08 are valid in 2005-2006 and thereafter.
03	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
04	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
05	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
06	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
07	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 6th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
08	5th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 5th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 5th grade in 2004-2005 and thereafter)
	Codes 09-14 are valid in 2008-2009 and thereafter.
09	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
10	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading Assessment Instrument And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
11	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Mathematics Assessment Instrument And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C171	SSI-PROMOTION-RETENTION-CODE	TX-SSIPromotionRetentionType	3/3/2003	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
12	8th grade student in previous school year did not perform satisfactorily on the Mathematics assessment instrument and is retained in 8th grade in current school year because SSI requirements were not met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
13	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Promoted To 9th Grade Or Higher In Current School Year By Decision Of His Or Her Grade Placement Committee Even Though The Student Did Not Meet The SSI Requirements (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)
14	8th Grade Student In Previous School Year Did Not Perform Satisfactorily On The Reading And Mathematics Assessment Instruments And Is Retained In 8th Grade In Current School Year Because SSI Requirements Were Not Met (for students enrolled in 8th grade in 2007-2008 and thereafter)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C173	RESTRAINT-REASON-CODE	TX-PrimaryRestraintReasonType	3/3/2003	3/1/2013

Code	Translation
	(Codes 01-07 Reported for Special Education Students Only)
01	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves
02	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others
03	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others
04	Imminent Serious Property Destruction
05	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
06	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
07	Imminent Serious Physical Harm To Themselves and Others and Imminent Serious Property Destruction
	(Code 8 Reported for Special Education and Non-Special Education Students)
08	Restraint by School District Police Officer/School Resource Officer Performing Law Enforcement Duties and/or Providing a Police Presence on School Property or at a School-Sponsored or School-Related Activity.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C174	INTERPRETING-SERVICES-TYPE-CODE	TX-InterpretingServicesType	3/3/2008	

Code	Translation
00	No interpreting service provided
01	Oral Transliteration
02	CUED Language Transliteration
03	Sign Language Transliteration
04	Sign Language Interpreting
05	Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART)
06	C-Print
07	Type Well
08	Deaf-Blind Interpreting

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation

0   Student does not participate in the Bilingual Education Program

2   Transitional Bilingual/Early Exit
A bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers students to English-only instruction. It provides instruction in literacy and academic content areas through the medium of the student's first language, along with instruction in English oral and academic language development. Non-academic subjects such as art, music, and physical education may also be taught in English. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the bilingual program. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

3   Transitional Bilingual/Late Exit:
a bilingual program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction; academic growth is accelerated through cognitively challenging academic work in the student's first language along with meaningful academic content taught through the student's second language, English. The goal is to promote high levels of academic achievement and full academic language proficiency in the student's first language and English. Students enrolled in the transitional bilingual/late exit program are eligible to exit the program not earlier than six or later than seven years after the students enroll in school. Students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

4   Dual Language Immersion/Two-Way: -
a biliteracy program that integrates students proficient in English and students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student identified as a student of limited English proficiency to English-only instruction; instruction is provided to both native English speakers and native speakers of another language in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h)(i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C175	BILINGUAL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-BilingualProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation

5   Dual Language Immersion/One-Way: -
a biliteracy program that serves only students identified as students of limited English proficiency in both English and Spanish, or another language, and transfers a student to English-only instruction in an instructional setting where language learning is integrated with content instruction. Academic subjects are taught to all students through both English and the other language. Program exit will occur not earlier than six or later than seven years after the student enrolls in school; students that have met exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 (h) (i)(k) may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC § 42.153. **Students who are proficient in English may also be served in this program only with appropriate parental permission, but are not eligible for Bilingual Program allotment.**

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C176	ESL-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-ESLProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2008

Code	Translation
0	Student Does Not Participate In The English As A Second Language (ESL) Program
2	English As a Second Language/Content-Based An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a full-time teacher certified under TEC §29.061(c) to provide supplementary instruction for all content area instruction. It integrates English-as-a-second-language instruction with subject matter instruction which focuses not only on learning a second language, but using that language as a medium to learn mathematics, science, social studies, or other academic subjects. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153; At the high school the LEP student receives sheltered instruction in all content areas
3	English As A Second Language/Pull-Out An English program that serves students identified as students of limited English proficiency in English only by providing a certified teacher under TEC §29.061(c) to provide English language arts instruction exclusively, while the student remains in a mainstream instructional arrangement in the remaining content areas. Instruction may be provided by the ESL teacher in a pull-out or inclusionary delivery model. Exiting to an all English program of instruction will occur not earlier than the end of first grade, or if the student enrolls in school during or after first grade, the student will remain in the program for a minimum of two to five years before being eligible to exit the ESL program. Students that have met state requirements for exit criteria in accordance with TAC §89.1225 may continue receiving services but the school district will not be allocated the bilingual allotment - TEC §42.153

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C177	FLEXIBLE-ATTENDANCE-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-FlexibleAttendanceProgramType	3/3/2008	7/1/2018

Code	Translation
1	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)
2	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)
3	OFSDP Credit/Promotion Recovery Program
6	OFSDP Online Dropout Recovery Program - TEC 29.081 (e-2)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C178	CRISIS-CODE	TX-CrisisIndicatorType	7/31/2008	12/1/2017

Code	Translation
00	Student Was Not Affected By A Health Or Weather Related Crisis
07	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
08	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
09	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
10	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
11	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
12	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
13	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
14	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
15	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
16	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
17	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
18	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
19	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
20	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
21	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
22	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
23	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
24	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
25	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
26	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
27	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
28	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
29	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis
30	Reserved For Future Health Or Weather Related Crisis

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C179	CLASS-TYPE-CODE	TX-ClassType	3/2/2009	

Code	Translation

01   Regular
This code is used for all settings not mentioned below including regular classroom, laboratory, or shop settings.
(Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 80)

02   Non-Regular
Classes designed for students in the following settings.
- In-School Suspension (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 13)
   An on-campus setting for students who commit disciplinary infractions, where the student continues to receive instruction in each course to the extent possible
- School-Community Guidance Center (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 15)
   A program that meets the requirements for school-community guidance centers as specified under TEC § 37.051-37.056
- Alternative Education School Program for Discipline (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 16 and 18)
   A program for students who have been removed in accordance with TEC §37.008 from the students' assigned campus and placed in an alternative educational campus/program operated by a school district either alone or in cooperation with other school districts, juvenile agencies, or other governmental entities
- Televised Instruction (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 19)
   This setting is for providing instruction in which the content of a course for credit is delivered primarily through televisual technology, such as interactive television, videotaped courses, or the Internet
- Non-disciplinary Alternative Education (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 75)
   A program for students who receive instruction in a non-disciplinary alternative educational setting (not under TEC §37.008)
- Special Education Setting (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 01, 02 ,03, 08, 30, 31, 32, 34, 40-45, 50, 60, 70, 71, 91-98)
- Residential Care and Treatment Facility (Former INSTRUCTIONAL-SETTING-CODE 81-89)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C180	CLASS-ROLE	TX-ClassRoleType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
01	**Teacher Of Record** Indicates that the teacher is responsible for the classroom, making the final decisions about the instruction delivered and the final outcomes for the students assigned to the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)
02	**Assistant Teacher** Indicates that the teacher is assigned to the class and works with the Teacher of Record providing instruction and/or other instructional services to the students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)
03	**Support Teacher** Indicates that the teacher provides specialized instructional services on a regular or irregular basis to students in the class. (Role IDs 047 and 087 only.)
04	**PK Classroom Aide** Indicates that the Classroom Aide (Role Id 033) serves the Teacher of Record on a regular or irregular basis in the Pre-Kindergarten classroom. (Valid for Submission 3 only.)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C181	STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-StaffTypeCodeType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
1	School District Or Charter School Employee
3	Contracted Professional Staff (Instructional and Non-Instructional with ROLE-ID in C021 code table)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C182	NON-CAMPUS-BASED-INSTRUCTION-CODE	TX-NonCampusBasedInstructionType	3/1/2010	7/1/2018

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	College Campus Based Course
02	Electronic/Internet/Correspondence Based/Video Conferencing Course (Not a TxVSN course)
03	Non-District Teacher Providing Classroom Instruction Services
04	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Online Schools program (Formerly Electronic Course Program (eCP))
05	Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) Statewide Online Course Catalog
06	Non-Campus Teacher Providing Instruction at Another District Facility
07	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) - TEC 37.011
08	Credit by Exam
09	Out of District DAEP Program
10	Non-District PE Substitution Program (Limited to Service IDs PES00008 - PES00011)
11	Optional Flexible School Day Online Dropout Recovery Program - TEC 29.081 (e-2)
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C183	UNSCHOOLED-ASYLEE/REFUGEE-CODE	TX-UnschooledAsyleeRefugeeIndicatorType	3/1/2010	

Code	Translation
0	Not applicable to this student
1	Refugee: Individual who has refugee status as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)
2	Asylee: Individual who has been granted asylum as defined by TEC Section 39.027(a-1)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
0	Not applicable to this student (i.e. students who do not meet PPCD reporting requirement).
1	(A1) PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
3	(C1, C2, C3) PPCD child participates in a special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in a program that is specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities and includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of disabled children (i.e., children with an individualized education program (IEP)).
4	(B1)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the regular early childhood education program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
5	(A2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program at least 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C184	PPCD-SERVICE-LOCATION-CODE	TX-PPCDServiceLocationIndicatorType	3/1/2011	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
6	(B2)PPCD child participates in a regular early childhood program less than 10 hours per week, and receives the majority of his/her special education services in another location outside of the regular early childhood program. The program is designed for typically developing children ages 3-5 and is not specifically or primarily designed for children with disabilities which includes (at the time of the placement decision) a majority of at least 50 percent of nondisabled children (i.e., children without an individualized education program (IEP)), The location of the program may include; but is not limited to: (a) Community-Based Preschool (3- Through 5-Year-Olds); (b) District or Community Child Care Programs; (c) Head Start Programs; (d) Kindergarten Programs; (e) Prekindergarten Programs; or (f) School-Based Preschool, Staff and/or Community Access (3- Through 5-Year-Olds).
7	(D1)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of his/her special education services in the principal residence of the child's family or caregiver.
8	(D2)PPCD child participates in a neither a regular education or special education program and receives the majority of special education services in an service providers locations setting but does not participate in a regular early childhood program designed for typically developing children. The service provider location may include; but is not limited to: (a) private clinicians' offices (b) private clinicians' offices located in a school building (This child is "dropped in" to the school or another setting to receive special education services but is at home for the remainder of the school day. He/she is not attending the school except to receive speech therapy/instruction.); (c) hospital facilities on an outpatient basis.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C185	PK-PROGRAM-TYPE-CODE	TX-PKProgramTypeIndicatorType	3/1/2011	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.
02	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.
03	Prekindergarten eligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day and receives special education services.
04	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in a Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least two hours and less than four hours each day.
05	Prekindergarten ineligible student participates in the Prekindergarten program that provides instruction to the student at least four hours each day.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C186	PK-FUNDING-SOURCE-CODE	TX-PKFundingSourceType	3/1/2011	

Code	Translation
1	Tuition fees
2	Local district share funding
3	State grant funding
4	Federal funding
9	Other funding

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C188	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-INDICATOR-TYPE	TX-AttendanceEventIndicatorType	3/1/2013	

Code	Translation
01	Regular
02	Regular - Bilingual/ESL
03	Regular - CTE
04	Regular - PRS
05	Regular - SpecialEd
06	Flexible - Regular
07	Flexible - Bilingual/ESL
08	Flexible - CTE
09	Flexible - PRS
10	Flexible - SpecialEd
11	Regular - SpecialEd Mainstream
12	Flexible - SpecialEd Mainstream

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C189	HOMELESS-STATUS-CODE	TX-HomelessStatusType	3/1/2012	3/1/2017

Code	Translation
0	Student is **not homeless** at any time during current school year
2	Student lives temporarily **doubled-up** (sharing residence with a family or individual) at any time during current school year **Doubled-Up** (e.g., living with another family) is defined as sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason. This classification requires a case-by-case determination.
3	Student is **unsheltered** (i.e, lives on the street, lives in cars, parks, campgrounds, temporary trailers [including FEMA trailers], or abandoned buildings) at any time during current school year **Unsheltered** is defined as a nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. It includes such places as cars, parks, campgrounds (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), temporary trailers (if they live there because they lack an alternative accommodation), abandoned buildings, and substandard housing. Substandard housing may be determined by local building codes, community norms, and/or a case-by-case determination as to whether the accommodation is a "fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence."
4	Student lives in **motel or hotel** at any time during current school year Students who stay at a motel or hotel are considered homeless if they reside there because they have lost their housing, lack an alternative accommodation, and do not have a "fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence."
5	Student lives in a **shelter**, transitional housing at any time during current school year. **Shelters** are defined as supervised publicly or privately operated facilities designed to provide temporary living accommodations. The shelters category for homeless students includes emergency shelters, family shelters, domestic violence shelters, youth shelters, and transitional housing programs. The shelters category for homeless students **does not** include residential treatment facilities, Title I Neglected or Delinquent facilities, or TJJD facilities.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C190	BEHAVIOR-LOCATION-CODE	TX-BehaviorLocationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	On Campus
02	Off Campus, but within 300 feet of campus property line
03	Off Campus, but at a school sponsored or school related activity
04	Off Campus, and further than 300 feet from the campus boundary (Student was not in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity)
05	On campus of another school district, or while in attendance at a school sponsored or school related activity of another school district

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C191	STAFF-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StaffIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Drivers License
02	Health Record
03	Medicaid
04	Professional Certificate
05	School
06	District
07	State
08	Federal
09	Other Federal
10	Selective Service
11	SSN
12	US Visa
13	PIN
14	Canadian SIN
15	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C192	UNACCOMPANIED-YOUTH-CODE	TX-UnaccompaniedYouthStatusType	3/1/2012	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
3	Homeless student is in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is not unaccompanied) for the entire school year.
4	Homeless student is not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian (i.e., homeless student is unaccompanied) at any time during the school year.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	7/1/2017

Code	Translation
01	1996-1997
02	1997-1998
03	1998-1999
04	1999-2000
05	2000-2001
06	2001-2002
07	2002-2003
08	2003-2004
09	2004-2005
10	2005-2006
11	2006-2007
12	2007-2008
13	2008-2009
14	2009-2010
15	2010-2011
16	2011-2012
17	2012-2013
18	2013-2014
19	2014-2015
20	2015-2016
21	2016-2017
22	2017-2018
23	2018-2019
24	2019-2020
25	2020-2021

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C193	SCHOOL-YEAR-TYPE	SchoolYearType	3/1/2012	7/1/2017

Code	Translation
26	2021-2022
27	2022-2023
28	2023-2024
29	2024-2025
30	2025-2026
31	2026-2027
32	2027-2028
33	2028-2029
34	2029-2030
35	2030-2031
36	2031-2032
37	2032-2033
38	2033-2034
39	2034-2035
40	2035-2036

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C194	RESTRAINT-STAFF-TYPE-CODE	TX-RestraintStaffType	7/2/2012	

Code	Translation
01	School district/Charter School employee or volunteer
02	School district police officer or school resource officer (SRO)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C195	EARLY-READING-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-EarlyReadingIndicator	7/2/2012	10/19/2015

Code	Translation
1	Student is eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
2	Student is not eligible for accelerated reading instruction as indicated by the administered reading instrument on the commissioner's list or approved by district committee under TEC 28.006. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)
3	Student was not assessed. (For grades KG, 01, and 02 only)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C196	FOSTER-CARE-TYPE-CODE	TX-FosterCareIndicatorType	8/1/2013	

Code	Translation
0	Student is not currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
1	Student is currently in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services
2	Pre-kindergarten student was previously in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services following an adversary hearing held as provided by Section 262.201, Family Code.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C197	MILITARY-CONNECTED-STUDENT-CODE	TX-MilitaryConnectedStudentIndicatorType	8/1/2013	

Code	Translation
0	Not a military-connected student
1	Student is a dependent of a member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard on Active Duty
2	Student is a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard)
3	Student is a dependent of a member of a reserve force in the United States military (Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard)
4	Pre-kindergarten student is a dependent of: 1) an active duty uniformed member of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard, 2) activated/mobilized uniformed member of the Texas National Guard (Army, Air Guard, or State Guard), or 3) activated/mobilized members of the Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, or Coast Guard; who are currently on active duty or who were injured or killed while serving on active duty.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C199	FHSP-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-GraduationProgramIndicatorType	7/1/2014	

Code	Translation
0	Student is not pursuing or participating (Submissions 1 and 3)
1	Student is pursuing (Submission 3 only)
2	Student has completed (Submissions 1 and 3)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C201	INDIVIDUAL-GRADUATION-COMMITTEE-CODE	TX-IndividualGraduationCommitteeType	8/1/2015	

Code	Translation
00	Not Applicable
01	IGC Reviewed (Submission 3 Only)
02	IGC Graduate (Submission 1 Only)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C204	CALENDAR-WAIVER-EVENT-TYPE-CODE	TX-CalendarWaiverEventType	3/1/2016	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	Staff Development Waiver Day
02	Missed School Waiver Day
04	Low Attendance Waiver Day
05	JJAEP School Day Waiver issued by Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD)
99	Other Waiver Day

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C206	PK-CURRICULA-CODE	TX-PKCurricula	3/1/2016	8/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	The Texas DLM Early Childhood Express
02	Opening the World of Learning: Texas Comprehensive Pre-K
03	Scholastic Big Day for PreK Texas Program
04	HighScope Preschool Curriculum and Assessment
05	Frog Street Pre-K Texas System
06	Teaching Strategies System for Pre-K, Texas edition
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C207	PK-TEACHER-REQUIREMENT	TX-PKTeacherRequirement	3/1/2016	

Code	Translation
01	Certification offered through a training center accredited by Association Montesorri Internationale or through the Montessori Accreditation Council for Teacher Education
02	At least eight years' experience of teaching in a nationally accredited child care program
03	Be employed as a prekindergarten teacher in a school district that has ensured specific prekindergarten professional development has been met.
04	A graduate or undergraduate degree in early childhood education or early childhood special education
05	A Child Development Associate (CDA) credential
06	Documented completion of the Texas School Ready Training Program (TSR Comprehensive)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C208	SCHOOL-DAY-EVENT-CODE	TX-SchoolDayEventCode	3/1/2016	

Code	Translation
01	Student Instructional Day (whole or partial day)
02	Waiver Day (replaces student instruction for a whole day)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C209	PK-SCHOOL-TYPE-CODE	PKSchoolType	3/1/2016	

Code	Translation
01	Non-Public Pre-K Head Start
02	Public Pre-K
05	Non-Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care
07	Public Pre-K Head Start
08	Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C210	STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE-CODE	TX-StudentInstructionType	3/1/2016	

Code	Translation
01	Full Day
02	Half Day - Morning
03	Half Day - Afternoon

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C212	NSLP-TYPE-CODE	TX-NSLPType	12/1/2016	
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
00	No, not participating in NSLP
01	Yes, participating in NSLP without using any Provision or the Community Eligibility Program
02	Yes, participating in NSLP under Provision 2
03	Yes, participating in NSLP under the Community Eligibility Program

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C213	AUXILIARY-ROLE-ID	TX-AuxiliaryRoleIDCode	3/1/2017	

Code	Translation
201	Business/Finance (Accounting Clerk, Accounts Payable Clerk, Payroll Clerk, Purchasing Clerk)
202	Campus Office/Clerical (Receptionist, Secretary, Certification Specialist, Bookkeeper, Data Clerk, PEIMS Data Clerk, Registrar)
203	Central Office/Clerical (Receptionist, Secretary)
204	Child Nutrition
205	Human Resources (Certification Specialist, Human Resources Specialist)
206	Information Technology (Computer Technician, District PEIMS Data Coordinator, Help Desk Technician, Telecommunications Technician)
207	Campus Technology Specialist
213	Custodial
214	Maintenance
215	Plumber
216	Painter
217	HVAC
218	Electrician
219	Warehouse
220	Safety/Security
221	Transportation
222	Other Non-Exempt Auxiliary (Including Non-Exempt Auxiliary Volunteers)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	12/1/2018
Code	Translation			
100	API Welding			
120	ASE Auto Transmission			
130	ASE Automobile Service Technology			
140	ASE Brakes			
150	ASE Electronic Systems			
160	ASE Engine Performance			
170	ASE Engine Repair			
181	ASE Heating and Air Conditioning			
190	ASE Maintenance Light Repair			
200	ASE Manual Drive Train			
210	ASE Mech Elec Components			
220	ASE Non-Structural Analysis Damage Repair			
230	ASE Painting & Refinishing (B2)			
240	ASE Refrigerant Recovery and Recycling			
250	ASE Structural Analysis Damage Repair			
260	ASE Suspension And Steering			
270	ASE Truck Technician Brakes			
280	ASE Truck Technician Diesel Engines			
290	ASE Truck Technician Drive Trains			
300	ASE Truck Technician Electronic Systems			
310	ASE Truck Technician HVAC			
320	ASE Truck Technician Suspension Steering			
330	Associate of (ISC)²			
340	AWS D1.1 Structural Steel			
350	AWS D9.1 Sheet Metal Welding			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
360	AWS SENSE Welding Level 1
370	Certified Dental Assistant
380	Certified EKG Technician
390	Certified Nurse Aide/Assistant
400	Certified Patient Care Technician (CPCT)
410	Certified SOLIDWORKS Associate - Academic
420	Certified Veterinary Assistant
430	Child Development Associate
440	Cisco Certified Network Associate
450	Cisco Certified Network Associate Security (CCNA Security)
460	Cisco Certified Networking Technician
470	Clinical Medical Assistant
480	Comp TIA A Plus Certification
490	Comp TIA Network
500	CompTIA Security Plus
510	Cosmetology Operator License
520	Electrical Apprenticeship Certificate Level 1
530	Emergency Medical Technician
540	ISCET Certified Electronics Technicians
550	Medical Laboratory Assistant
560	Microsoft Office Expert - Excel
570	Microsoft Office Expert - Word
580	Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Master
590	Microsoft Technology Associate
600	National Metal Working Skills Certification

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C214	INDUSTRY-CERTIFICATION-LICENSURE-CODE	TX-IndustryCertificationLicensureCode	3/1/2017	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
610	NCCER Carpentry Level I
620	NCCER Construction Technology Certification Level I
630	NCCER Core Level I
640	NCCER Electrical Level I
650	NCCER Electronic System Technician Level I
660	NCCER Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning Level I
670	NCCER Industrial Maintenance Level I
680	NCCER Instrumentation Level I
690	NCCER Masonry Level I
700	NCCER Millwright Level I
710	NCCER Painting Level I
720	NCCER Pipefitting Level I
730	NCCER Plumbing Level I
740	NCCER Sheet Metal Level I
750	NCCER Weatherization Level I
760	NCCER Welding Level I
770	Oracle Certified Associate Java SE 8 Programmer
780	Oracle Certified Database Associate
790	Pharmacy Technician
800	Phlebotomy Technician
810	QuickBooks Certified User
820	Wastewater Collections
830	Water Operators

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C215	INSTRUCTIONAL-PROGRAM-TYPE	TX-InstructionalProgramType	12/1/2017	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	Standard Program for school district campus following 75,600 Operational Minutes (Does not include Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)
02	Charter School campus issued to operate after 1/1/2015 following 75,600 Operational Minutes (Does not include Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)
03	Charter School campus operating before 1/1/2015 and electing to follow a 180 day school year calendar (Includes Pre-Kindergarten Programs/Grades)
04	Pre-Kindergarten Program (including school districts and charter schools approved to operate after January 1, 2015)
05	Dropout Recovery Program/Campus TEC 12.114(c) or TEC 39.0548
06	Disciplinary Alternative Education Program/Campus TEC 37.008
07	Correctional Facility Program/Campus (Adult or Juvenile)
08	Residential Treatment Facility Program/Campus
09	Day Treatment Facility Program/Campus
10	Psychiatric Hospital Program/Campus
11	Medical Hospital Program/Campus
12	Charter School issued under TEC 29.259 (Excel Academy 227-827 Only)
13	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP) TEC 37.011(f)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C216	PROGRAM-EVALUATION-TYPE-CODE	TX-ProgramEvaluationType	7/1/2018	

Code	Translation
00	No
01	TEA Self-Assessment Tool
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C217	ARMED-SERVICES-VOC-APT-BATTERY-INDICATOR-CODE	TX-ArmedServicesVocAptBatteryIndicator	7/1/2018	

Code	Translation
00	The district or open-enrollment charter school does not offer the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test or an alternative career exploration test.
01	The district or open-enrollment charter school offers the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) test.
02	The district or open-enrollment charter school offers an alternative career exploration test.

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
C218	ELO-TYPE	TX-ELOType	12/1/2018	

Code	Translation
01	Non-Voluntary Extended School Day (Submission 3 Only)
02	Non-Voluntary Extended School Year (Submission 3 Only)
03	Voluntary Expanded Learning - Before School and After School (Submission 3 Only)
04	Voluntary Expanded Learning - Summer (Submission 4 Only)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	English Language and Literature
02	Mathematics
03	Life and Physical Sciences
04	Social Sciences and History
05	Fine and Performing Arts
06	Foreign Language and Literature
07	Religious Education and Theology
08	Physical, Health, and Safety Education
09	Military Science
10	Computer and Information Sciences
11	Communication and Audio/Visual Technology
12	Business and Marketing
13	Manufacturing
14	Health Care Sciences
15	Public, Protective, and Government Service
16	Hospitality and Tourism
17	Architecture and Construction
18	Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources
19	Human Services
20	Transportation, Distribution and Logistics
21	Engineering and Technology
22	Miscellaneous
23	English
24	ELA
25	Reading
26	Social Studies
27	Science
28	Composite

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC002	ACADEMIC-SUBJECT-TYPE	AcademicSubjectType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
29	Critical Reading
30	Writing
32	Social and Emotional Development
33	Language and Communication
34	Emergent Literacy Reading
35	Emergent Literacy Writing
36	Health and Wellness
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC006	ADDRESS-TYPE	AddressType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Home
02	Physical
03	Billing
04	Mailing
05	Other
06	Temporary
07	Work

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC007	ADMINISTRATION-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	AdministrationEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			
01	Classroom			
02	School			
03	Testing Center			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	Achievement test
02	Advanced Placement
03	Aptitude test
04	Attitudinal test
05	Benchmark test
06	Class test
07	Class quiz
08	College entrance exam
09	Cognitive and perceptual skills test
10	Developmental observation
11	English proficiency screening test
12	Foreign language proficiency test
13	Interest inventory
14	Manual dexterity test
15	Mental ability (intelligence) test
16	Performance assessment
17	Personality test
18	Portfolio assessment
19	Psychological test
20	Psychomotor test
21	Reading readiness test
22	State summative assessment 3-8 general
23	State high school subject assessment
24	State high school course assessment
25	State alternative assessment/grade-level standards
26	State alternative assessment/modified standards
27	State alternate assessment/ELL
28	State English proficiency test

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC011	ASSESSMENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AssessmentCategoryType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
29	Other
30	International Baccalaureate
31	Alternate assessment/ELL
32	Alternate assessment/grade-level standards
33	Alternative assessment/modified standards
34	Diagnostic
35	Early Learning - Approaches toward learning
36	Early Learning - Cognition and general knowledge
37	Early Learning - Language and literacy development
38	Early Learning - Physical well-being and motor development
39	Early Learning - Social and emotional development
40	Formative
41	Interim
42	Language proficiency test
43	Prekindergarten readiness
44	State assessment

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC012	ASSESSMENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	AssessmentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	School
02	District
03	State
04	Federal
05	Other Federal
06	Test Contractor
07	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC013	ASSESSMENT-ITEM-RESULT-TYPE	AssessmentItemResultType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Correct
02	Incorrect
03	Met standard

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Achievement/proficiency level
02	ACT score
03	Age score
04	C-scaled scores
05	College Board examination scores
06	Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator
07	Graduation score
08	Growth/value-added/indexing
09	International Baccalaureate score
10	Letter grade/mark
11	Mastery level
12	Normal curve equivalent
13	Normalized standard score
14	Number score
15	Pass-fail
16	Percentile
17	Percentile rank
18	Proficiency level
19	Promotion score
20	Ranking
21	Ratio IQ's
22	Raw score
23	Scale score
24	Standard age score
25	Stanine score
26	Sten score
27	T-score
28	Vertical score

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC014	ASSESSMENT-REPORTING-METHOD-TYPE	AssessmentReportingMethodType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			

Code	Translation
29	Workplace readiness score
30	Z-score
31	Other
32	Adaptive scale score
33	Composite Score
34	Composite Rating
35	Composition Score
36	Standard error measurement
37	Theta
38	Not applicable
39	Quantile Measure
40	Lexile Measure
41	Vertical Scale Score
42	National College-Bound Percentile
43	State College-Bound Percentile

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC016	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	AttendanceEventCategoryType	12/1/2011	3/1/2012

Code	Translation
01	In Attendance
02	Excused Absence
03	Unexcused Absence
04	Tardy
05	Early departure

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC017	ATTENDANCE-EVENT-TYPE	AttendanceEventType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Daily Attendance
02	Section Attendance
03	Program Attendance
04	Extracurricular Attendance

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC018	CALENDAR-EVENT-TYPE	CalendarEventType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Instructional day
02	Teacher only day
03	Holiday
04	Make-up day
05	Weather day
06	Student late arrival/early dismissal
07	Emergency day
08	Strike
09	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC027	CHARTER-STATUS-TYPE	CharterStatusType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	School Charter
02	College/University Charter
03	Open Enrollment
04	Not a Charter School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC028	COHORT-SCOPE-TYPE	CohortScopeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	District
02	School
03	Classroom
04	Teacher
05	Principal
06	Counselor
07	Statewide

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC029	COHORT-TYPE	CohortType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Academic Intervention
02	Attendance Intervention
03	Discipline Intervention
04	Classroom Pullout
05	Principal Watch List
06	Counselor List
07	In-school Suspension
08	Study Hall
09	Other
10	Extracurricular Activity
11	Field Trip

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC032	CONTENT-STANDARD-TYPE	ContentStandardType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	National Standard
02	State Standard
03	College Entrance Standard
04	LEA Standard
05	Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills
06	SAT
07	PSAT
08	ACT
09	Advanced Placement
10	International Baccalaureate

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	AF
02	AX
03	AL
04	DZ
05	AS
06	AD
07	AO
08	AI
09	AQ
10	AG
11	AR
12	AM
13	AW
14	AU
15	AT
16	AZ
17	BS
18	BH
19	BD
20	BB
21	BY
22	BE
23	BZ
24	BJ
25	BM
26	BT
27	BO
28	BQ

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
29	BA
30	BW
31	BV
32	BR
33	IO
34	BN
35	BG
36	BF
37	BI
38	KH
39	CM
40	CA
41	CV
42	KY
43	CF
44	TD
45	CL
46	CN
47	CX
48	CC
49	CO
50	KM
51	CG
52	CD
53	CK
54	CR
55	CI
56	HR

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
57	CU
58	CW
59	CY
60	CZ
61	DK
62	DJ
63	DM
64	DO
65	EC
66	EG
67	SV
68	GQ
69	ER
70	EE
71	ET
72	FK
73	FO
74	FJ
75	FI
76	FR
77	GF
78	PF
79	TF
80	GA
81	GM
82	GE
83	DE
84	GH

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
85	GI
86	GR
87	GL
88	GD
89	GP
90	GU
91	GT
92	GG
93	GN
94	GW
95	GY
96	HT
97	HM
98	VA
99	HN
100	HK
101	HU
102	IS
103	IN
104	ID
105	IR
106	IQ
107	IE
108	IM
109	IL
110	IT
111	JM
112	JP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
113	JE
114	JO
115	KZ
116	KE
117	KI
118	KP
119	KR
120	KW
121	KG
122	LA
123	LV
124	LB
125	LS
126	LR
127	LY
128	LI
129	LT
130	LU
131	MO
132	MK
133	MG
134	MW
135	MY
136	MV
137	ML
138	MT
139	MH
140	MQ

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
141	MR
142	MU
143	YT
144	MX
145	FM
146	MD
147	MC
148	MN
149	ME
150	MS
151	MA
152	MZ
153	MM
154	NA
155	NR
156	NP
157	NL
158	NC
159	NZ
160	NI
161	NE
162	NG
163	NU
164	NF
165	MP
166	NO
167	OM
168	PK

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
169	PW			
170	PS			
171	PA			
172	PG			
173	PY			
174	PE			
175	PH			
176	PN			
177	PL			
178	PT			
179	PR			
180	QA			
181	RE			
182	RO			
183	RU			
184	RW			
185	BL			
186	SH			
187	KN			
188	LC			
189	MF			
190	PM			
191	VC			
192	WS			
193	SM			
194	ST			
195	SA			
196	SN			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
197	RS
198	SC
199	SL
200	SG
201	SX
202	SK
203	SI
204	SB
205	SO
206	ZA
207	GS
208	ES
209	LK
210	SD
211	SR
212	SJ
213	SZ
214	SE
215	CH
216	SY
217	TW
218	TJ
219	TZ
220	TH
221	TL
222	TG
223	TK
224	TO

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC033	COUNTRY-CODE-TYPE	CountryCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
225	TT
226	TN
227	TR
228	TM
229	TC
230	TV
231	UG
232	UA
233	AE
234	GB
235	US
236	UM
237	UY
238	UZ
239	VU
240	VE
241	VN
242	VG
243	VI
244	WF
245	EH
246	YE
247	ZM
248	ZW

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC035	COURSE-ATTEMPT-RESULT-TYPE	CourseAttemptResultType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Pass
02	Fail
03	Incomplete
04	Withdrawn

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC036	COURSE-CODE-SYSTEM-TYPE	CourseCodeSystemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	CSSC course code
02	Intermediate agency course code
03	LEA course code
04	NCES Pilot SNCCS course code
05	Other
06	SCED course code
07	School course code
08	State course code
09	University course code

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC038	COURSE-DEFINED-BY-TYPE	CourseDefinedByType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	LEA
02	National Organization
03	SEA
04	School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC040	COURSE-LEVEL-CHARACTERISTIC-ITEM-TYPE	CourseLevelCharacteristicItemType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012

Code	Translation
01	Advanced
02	Advanced Placement
03	Core Subject
04	CTE
05	Dual Credit
06	Gifted and Talented
07	Graduation Credit
08	Honors
09	IB Course
10	Magnet
11	Pre-AP
12	Pre-IB
13	Remedial
14	Students with disabilities
15	Basic
16	General
18	College level
19	English Language Learner
20	Untracked
21	Accepted as high school equivalent
22	Other
23	Correspondence
24	Distance Learning

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC041	COURSE-LEVEL-TYPE	CourseLevelType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Basic or remedial
02	Enriched or advanced
03	General or regular
04	Honors

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC042	COURSE-REPEAT-CODE-TYPE	CourseRepeatCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	RepeatCounted
02	RepeatNotCounted
03	ReplacementCounted
04	ReplacedNotCounted
05	RepeatOtherInstitution
06	NotCountedOther

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC043	CREDENTIAL-TYPE	CredentialType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Certification
02	Endorsement
03	Licensure
04	Other
05	Registration

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC050	DISCIPLINE-ACTION-LENGTH-DIFFERENCE-REASON-TYPE	DisciplineActionLengthDifferenceReasonType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	No Difference
02	Term Modified By District
03	Term Modified By Court Order
04	Term Modified By Mutual Agreement
05	Student Completed Term Requirements Sooner Than Expected
06	Student Incarcerated
07	Term Decreased Due To Extenuating Health-Related Circumstances
08	Student Withdrew From School
09	School Year Ended
10	Continuation Of Previous Year's Disciplinary Action Assignment
11	Term Modified By Placement Program Due To Student Behavior While In The Placement
12	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC053	EDUCATIONAL-ENVIRONMENT-TYPE	EducationalEnvironmentType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Classroom
02	Homebound
03	Hospital class
04	In-school suspension
05	Laboratory
06	Mainstream (Special Education)
07	Off-school center
08	Pull-out class
09	Resource room
10	Self-contained (Special Education)
11	Self-study
12	Shop

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC054	EDUCATIONAL-PLAN-ITEM-TYPE	EducationalPlanItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Personal Graduation Plan
02	504 Plan
03	Full Time Employment
04	Employability Skills
05	Outside Service Access
06	Completion and Reach Age 22
07	IDEA IEP
08	Career Pathways
09	Career Suggestions
10	High School Education Plan
11	Student Success Plan

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC055	EDUCATION-ORGANIZATION-CATEGORY-TYPE	EducationOrganizationCategoryType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
01	State Education Agency
02	Education Service Center
03	Local Education Agency
04	School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC056	EDUCATION-ORG-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	EducationOrgIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	
Code	Translation			
01	School			
02	ACT			
03	LEA			
04	SEA			
05	NCES			
06	Federal			
07	DUNS			
08	Other Federal			
09	Other			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC057	ELECTRONIC-MAIL-ADDRESS-TYPE	ElectronicMailAddressType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Home/Personal
02	Organization
03	Other
04	Work

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC058	EMPLOYMENT-STATUS-TYPE	EmploymentStatusType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012

Code	Translation
01	Probationary
02	Contractual
03	Substitute/temporary
04	Tenured or permanent
05	Volunteer/no contract
06	Employed or affiliated with outside organization
07	Contingent upon funding
08	Non-contractual
09	Self-employed part-time
10	Employed or affiliated with outside agency part-time
11	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC059	ENTRY-TYPE	EntryType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012

Code	Translation
01	Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency
02	Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state
03	Transfer from a public school in a different state
04	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
05	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
06	Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state
07	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
08	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
09	Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state
10	Transfer from a school outside of the country
11	Transfer from an institution
12	Transfer from a charter school
13	Transfer from home schooling
14	Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling
15	Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal
16	Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal
17	Original entry into a United States school
18	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling
19	Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling
20	Next year school
21	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Student is in a different public school in the same local education agency
02	Transferred to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state
03	Transferred to a public school in a different state
04	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
05	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
06	Transferred to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state
07	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency
08	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state
09	Transferred to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state
10	Transferred to a school outside of the country
11	Transferred to an institution
12	Transferred to home schooling
13	Transferred to a charter school
14	Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma
15	Completed school with other credentials
16	Died or is permanently incapacitated
17	Withdrawn due to illness
18	Expelled or involuntarily withdrawn
19	Reached maximum age for services
20	Discontinued schooling
21	Completed grade 12, but did not meet all graduation requirements
22	Enrolled in a postsecondary early admission program, eligible to return
23	Not enrolled, unknown status
24	Student is in the same local education agency and receiving education services, but is not assigned to a particular school
25	Enrolled in an adult education or training program
26	Completed a state-recognized vocational education program
27	Not enrolled, eligible to return

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC060	EXIT-WITHDRAW-TYPE	ExitWithdrawType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
28	Enrolled in a foreign exchange program, eligible to return
29	Withdrawn from school, under the age for compulsory attendance; eligible to return
30	Exited
31	Student is in a charter school managed by the same local education agency
32	Completed with a state-recognized equivalency certificate
33	Other
34	Removed by Child Protective Services
35	Transferred to a private school in the state
36	Graduated outside of state prior to enrollment
37	Completed equivalency certificate outside of state
38	Enrolled in University High School Diploma Program
39	Court ordered to a GED program, has not earned a GED
40	Incarcerated in a state jail or federal penitentiary as an adult
41	Graduated from another state under Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children
42	Dropout
43	End of school year
44	Invalid enrollment
45	No show

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC063	GRADE-LEVEL-TYPE	GradeLevelType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Adult Education
02	Early Education
03	Eighth grade
04	Eleventh grade
05	Fifth grade
06	First grade
07	Fourth grade
08	Grade 13
09	Infant/toddler
10	Kindergarten
11	Ninth grade
12	Other
13	Postsecondary
14	Preschool/Prekindergarten
15	Second grade
16	Seventh grade
17	Sixth grade
18	Tenth grade
19	Third grade
20	Transitional Kindergarten
21	Twelfth grade
22	Ungraded

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC064	GRADE-TYPE	GradeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Conduct
02	Exam
03	Final
04	Grading Period
05	Mid-Term Grade
06	Progress Report
07	Semester

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC065	GRADING-PERIOD-TYPE	GradingPeriodType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	First Six Weeks
02	Second Six Weeks
03	Third Six Weeks
04	Fourth Six Weeks
05	Fifth Six Weeks
06	Sixth Six Weeks
07	First Semester
08	Second Semester
09	First Summer Session
10	Second Summer Session
11	Third Summer Session
12	Summer Semester
13	First Nine Weeks
14	Second Nine Weeks
15	Third Nine Weeks
16	Fourth Nine Weeks
17	First Trimester
18	Second Trimester
19	Third Trimester
20	End of Year

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC066	GRADUATION-PLAN-TYPE	GraduationPlanType	3/1/2012	11/4/2014

Code	Translation
02	Distinguished
03	Minimum
04	Recommended
06	Foundation

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC070	INCIDENT-LOCATION-TYPE	IncidentLocationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	On School
02	Administrative offices area
03	Cafeteria area
04	Classroom
05	Hallway or stairs
06	Locker room or gym areas
07	Restroom
08	Library/media center
09	Computer lab
10	Auditorium
11	On-School other inside area
12	Athletic field or playground
13	Stadium
14	Parking lot
15	On-School other outside area
16	Off School
17	Bus stop
18	School bus
19	Walking to or from school
20	Off-School at other school
21	Off-School at other school district facility
22	Online
23	Unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC071	INSTITUTION-TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	InstitutionTelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Main
02	Administrative
03	HealthClinic
04	Attendance
05	Other
06	Fax

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC073	ITEM-CATEGORY-TYPE	ItemCategoryType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Analytic
02	List Question
03	Math Matrix
04	Matching
05	Multiple Choice
06	Prose
07	True-False
08	Rubric

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Spanish
02	Vietnamese
03	Laotian (Lao)
04	Cambodian (Khmer)
05	Korean
06	Japanese
07	French
08	German
09	English
10	Other languages
11	Afrikaans (Taal)
12	Akan (Fante, Asante)
13	Albanian, Gheg (Kossovo/Macedonia)
14	Albanian, Tosk (Albania)
15	Algonquin
16	Amharic
17	Apache
18	Arabic
19	Armenian
20	Assyrian (Syriac, Aramaic)
21	Balinese
22	Bengali
23	Bosnian
24	Bulgarian
25	Burmese
26	Cantonese (Chinese)
27	Cebuano (Visayan)
28	Chamorro

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
29	Chaochow/Teochiu (Chinese)
30	Cherokee
31	Chippewa/Ojibawa/Ottawa
32	Choctaw
33	Comanche
34	Coushatta
35	Creek
36	Croatian
37	Crow
38	Czech
39	Danish
40	Dard
41	Dutch/Flemish
42	Efik
43	Eskimo
44	Estonian
45	Ethiopic
46	Ewe
47	Farsi (Persian)
48	Finnish
49	Fukien/Hokkien (Chinese)
50	Gaelic (Irish)
51	Gaelic (Scottish)
52	Greek
53	Gujarati
54	Guyanese
55	Hainanese (Chinese)
56	Haitian-Creole

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
57	Hakka (Chinese)
58	Hausa
59	Hebrew
60	Hindi
61	Hmong
62	Hopi
63	Hungarian
64	Ibo/Igbo
65	Icelandic
66	Ilonggo (Hiligaynon)
67	Indonesian
68	Italian
69	Kache (Kaje, Jju)
70	Kannada (Kanarese)
71	Kanuri
72	Kashmiri
73	Kickapoo
74	Konkani
75	Kpelle
76	Krio
77	Kurdish
78	Kwa
79	Latvian
80	Lingala
81	Lithuanian
82	Luganda
83	Lunda
84	Luyia (Luhya)

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
85	Macedonian
86	Malay
87	Malayalam
88	Maltese
89	Mandarin (Chinese)
90	Mande
91	Marathi
92	Menominee
93	Mien (Yao)
94	Navajo
95	Nepali
96	Norwegian
97	Okinawan
98	Oneida
99	Oriya
100	Orri (Oring)
101	Pampangan
102	Panjabi (Punjabi)
103	Pashto (Pushto)
104	Pilipino (Tagalog)
105	Pima
106	Polish
107	Portuguese
108	Pueblo
109	Romanian
110	Romany (Gypsy)
111	Russian
112	Samoan

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
113	Serbian
114	Shanghai (Chinese)
115	Shona
116	Sikkimese
117	Sindhi
118	Sinhalese (Sri Lanka)
119	Sioux (Dakota)
120	Slavic
121	Slovenian (Slovene)
122	Somali
123	Sotho
124	Swahili
125	Swedish
126	Taiwanese/Formosan/Min Nan (Chinese)
127	Tamil
128	Telugu (Telegu)
129	Thai
130	Tibetan
131	Tigrinya
132	Tiwa
133	Tuluau
134	Turkish
135	Ukrainian
136	Urdu
137	Welsh
138	Winnebago
139	Yiddish
140	Yombe

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC074	LANGUAGE-ITEM-TYPE	LanguageItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			

141   Yoruba

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC075	LEA-CATEGORY-TYPE	TX-LEACategoryType	3/1/2012	12/3/2012

Code	Translation
01	Independent
02	Charter
03	Common
04	JJAEP
05	TSD/TSBVI
06	TYC

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC076	LEAVE-EVENT-CATEGORY-TYPE	LeaveEventCategoryType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Vacation
02	Jury
03	Training
04	Flex Time
05	Work Compensation
06	Administrative
07	Annual leave
08	Bereavement
09	Compensatory leave time
10	Family and medical leave
11	Government-requested
12	Military leave
13	Personal
14	Release time
15	Sabbatical leave
16	Sick leave
17	Suspension
18	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC077	LEVEL-OF-EDUCATION-TYPE	LevelOfEducationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	No Degree
02	Bachelor's
03	Master's
04	Doctorate

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC078	LEVEL-TYPE	LevelType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	All Level (Grade Level PK-12)
02	All-Level (Grade Level EC-12)
03	Early Childhood (PK-K)
04	Elementary (Grade Level 1-6)
05	Elementary (Grade Level 1-8)
06	Elementary (Grade Level 4-8)
07	Elementary (Grade Level EC-4)
08	Elementary (Grade Level EC-6)
09	Elementary (Grade Level PK-5)
10	Elementary (Grade Level PK-6)
11	Grade Level NA
12	Junior High (Grade Level 6-8)
13	Secondary (Grade Level 6-12)
14	Secondary (Grade Level 8-12)
15	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC079	LIMITED-ENGLISH-PROFICIENCY-TYPE	LimitedEnglishProficiencyType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	NotLimited
02	Limited
03	Limited Monitored 1
04	Limited Monitored 2

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC080	LINGUISTIC-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	LinguisticAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			
01	Bilingual Dictionary			
02	English Dictionary			
03	Reading Aloud - Word or Phrase			
04	Reading Aloud - Entire Test Item			
05	Oral Translation - Word or Phrase			
06	Clarification - Word or Phrase			
07	Linguistic Accommodations allowed but not used			
08	Linguistic Simplification			
09	Reading Assistance			
10	Bilingual Glossary			
11	English and Spanish tests side-by-side			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC082	MEDIUM-OF-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	MediumOfInstructionType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Televised
02	Telepresence/video conference
03	Videotaped/prerecorded video
04	Other technology-based instruction
05	Technology-based instruction in classroom
06	Correspondence instruction
07	Face-to-face instruction
08	Virtual/On-line Distance learning
09	Center-based instruction
10	Independent study
11	Internship
12	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC084	METHOD-CREDIT-EARNED-TYPE	MethodCreditEarnedType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012

Code	Translation
01	Adult education credit
02	Classroom credit
03	Converted occupational experience credit
04	Correspondence credit
05	Credit by examination
06	Credit recovery
07	Online credit
08	Transfer credit
09	Vocational credit

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC091	POPULATION-SERVED-TYPE	PopulationServedType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Regular Students
02	Bilingual Students
03	Compensatory/Remedial Education Students
04	Gifted and Talented Students
05	Career and Technical Education Students
06	Special Education Students
07	ESL Students
08	Adult Basic Education Students
09	Honors Students
10	Migrant Students

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC094	PROGRAM-ASSIGNMENT-TYPE	ProgramAssignmentType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Regular Education
02	Title I-Academic
03	Title I-Non-Academic
04	Special Education
05	Bilingual/English as a Second Language

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Adult/Continuing Education
02	Alternative Education
03	Athletics
04	Bilingual
05	Career and Technical Education
06	Cocurricular Programs
07	College Preparatory
08	Community Service Program
09	Community/Junior College Education Program
10	Compensatory Services for Disadvantaged Students
11	Counseling Services
12	English as a Second Language (ESL)
13	Even Start
14	Extended Day/Child Care Services
15	Gifted and Talented
16	Head Start
17	Health Services Program
18	High School Equivalency Program (HSEP)
19	IDEA
20	Immigrant Education
21	Indian Education
22	International Baccalaureate
23	Library/Media Services Program
24	Magnet/Special Program Emphasis
25	Migrant Education
26	Neglected and Delinquent Program
27	Optional Flexible School Day Program (OFSDP)
28	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC096	PROGRAM-TYPE	ProgramType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
29	Regular Education
30	Remedial Education
31	Section 504 Placement
32	Service Learning
33	Special Education
34	Student Retention/Dropout Prevention
35	Substance Abuse Education/Prevention
36	Teacher Professional Development/Mentoring
37	Technical Preparatory
38	Title I Part A
39	Vocational Education
40	Bilingual Summer

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC097	RACE-ITEM-TYPE	RaceItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	American Indian - Alaskan Native
02	Asian
03	Black - African American
04	Native Hawaiian - Pacific Islander
05	White

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
01	Transfer to regular education
02	Received a certificate
03	Reached maximum age
04	Died
05	Died or is permanently incapacitated
06	Discontinued schooling
07	Graduated with a high school diploma
08	Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements
09	Program completion
11	No longer receiving special education
12	Refused services
13	Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service
14	Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service
15	Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service
16	Suspended from school
17	Discontinued schooling, special education only
18	Discontinued schooling, not special education
19	Expulsion
20	Program discontinued
21	Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C
22	Eligible for IDEA, Part B
23	Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs
24	Part B eligibility not determined
25	Moved out of state
26	Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian)
27	Unknown reason
28	Not eligible for Part B, exit with no referrals
29	Attempts to contact the parent and/or child were unsuccessful

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC102	REASON-EXITED-TYPE	ReasonExitedType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
30	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC103	REASON-NOT-TESTED-TYPE	ReasonNotTestedType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Absent
02	LEP exempt
03	LEP postponement
04	Not appropriate (ARD decision)
05	Not tested (ARD decision)
06	Alternate assessment administered
07	Parental waiver
08	Foreign exchange student waiver
09	Refusal by parent
10	Refusal by student
11	Medical waiver
12	Disruptive behavior
13	Previously passed the examination
14	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Adopted daughter
02	Adopted son
03	Adoptive parents
04	Advisor
05	Agency representative
06	Aunt
07	Brother, half
08	Brother, natural/adoptive
09	Brother, step
10	Brother-in-law
11	Case Worker, CPS
12	Court appointed guardian
13	Cousin
14	Daughter
15	Daughter-in-law
16	Dependent
17	Doctor
18	Employer
19	Family member
20	Father's significant other
21	Father, foster
22	Father
23	Father, step
24	Father-in-law
25	Fiance
26	Fiancee
27	Former husband
28	Former wife

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
29	Foster daughter
30	Foster parent
31	Foster son
32	Friend
33	Granddaughter
34	Grandparent
35	Great Grandparent
36	Grandson
37	Great aunt
38	Great uncle
39	Guardian
40	Husband
41	Life partner
42	Life partner of parent
43	Minister or priest
44	Mother's significant other
45	Mother, foster
46	Mother
47	Mother, step
48	Mother-in-law
49	Nephew
50	Niece
51	None
52	Other
53	Parent
54	Partner
55	Partner of parent
56	Probation officer

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC105	RELATION-TYPE	RelationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
57	Sibling
58	Sister, half
59	Sister, natural/adoptive
60	Sister, step
61	Sister-in-law
62	Son
63	Son-in-law
64	Spouse
65	Stepdaughter
66	Stepson
67	Stepsibling
68	Uncle
69	Ward
70	Wife
71	Emergency Contact

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC106	REPEAT-IDENTIFIER-TYPE	RepeatIdentifierType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Repeated, counted in grade point average
02	Repeated, not counted in grade point average
03	Not repeated
04	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC107	REPORTER-DESCRIPTION-TYPE	ReporterDescriptionType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Parent
02	Staff
03	Student
04	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC108	RESPONSE-INDICATOR-TYPE	ResponseIndicatorType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Nonscorable response
02	Ineffective response
03	Effective response
04	Partial response

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC110	RETEST-INDICATOR-TYPE	RetestIndicatorType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Primary Administration
02	1st Retest
03	2nd Retest

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC111	SCHOOL-CATEGORY-ITEM-TYPE	SchoolCategoryItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Elementary School
02	High School
03	Middle School
04	Junior High School
06	SecondarySchool
07	Ungraded
08	Adult School
09	Infant/toddler School
10	Preschool/early childhood
11	Primary School
12	Intermediate School
13	Elementary/Secondary School

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC113	SCHOOL-FOOD-SERVICES-ELIGIBILITY-TYPE	SchoolFoodServicesEligibilityType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
01	Free
02	Full price
03	Reduced price
04	Unknown

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC114	SCHOOL-TYPE	SchoolType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Alternative
02	Regular
03	Special Education
04	Vocational
05	JJAEP
06	DAEP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC116	SECTION-504-DISABILITY-ITEM-TYPE	Section504DisabilityItemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD)
02	Medical Condition
03	Motor Impairment
04	Sensory Impairment
05	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC117	SEPARATION-REASON-TYPE	SeparationReasonType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Employment in education
02	Employment outside of education
03	Retirement
04	Family/personal relocation
05	Change of assignment
06	Formal study or research
07	Illness/disability
08	Homemaking/caring for a family member
09	Layoff due to budgetary reduction
10	Layoff due to organizational restructuring
11	Layoff due to decreased workload
12	Discharge due to unsuitability
13	Discharge due to misconduct
14	Discharge due to continued absence or tardiness
15	Discharge due to a falsified application form
16	Discharge due to credential revoked or suspended
17	Discharge due to unsatisfactory work performance
18	Death
19	Personal reason
20	Lay off due to lack of funding
21	Lost credential
22	Unknown
23	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC118	SEPARATION-TYPE	SeparationType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Voluntary separation
02	Involuntary separation
03	Mutual agreement
04	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC119	SEX-TYPE	SexType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Female
02	Male

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	**Translation**			
01	Presentation			
02	Response			
03	Setting			
04	Timing and Scheduling			
05	Large Print			
06	Dyslexia Bundled			
07	Oral Administration			
08	Adjustable swivel arm			
09	Adjustable table height			
10	Braille			
11	Enlarged monitor view			
12	Extra time			
13	Large print booklet			
14	Multi-day administration			
15	Recorder or amanuensis			
16	Separate room			
17	Signer/sign language interpreter			
18	Special furniture			
19	Special lighting			
20	Track ball			
21	Untimed			
22	Enlarged keyboard			
23	Additional example items/tasks			
24	Administration in several sessions			
25	Answers written directly in test booklet			
26	Assessment in native language			
27	Arithmetic table (math or science)			
28	Assistive device that does not interfere with independent work of the student			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
29	Assistive device that does interfere with independent work of the student
30	Audiotape or CD
31	Audio cassette player
32	Braille writer, no thesaurus, spell- or grammar-checker
33	Breaks during testing
34	Calculator (math or science)
35	Clarify directions
36	Colored lenses
37	Computer administration
38	Cranmer abacus
39	Cueing
40	Dictionary in English
41	Dictionary in native language
42	Dictated oral response (to a proctor)
43	Directions read aloud or explained
44	Examiner familiarity
45	Font enlarged beyond print version requirements
46	Foreign language interpreter
47	Foreign language interpreter for instructions, ask questions
48	Format
49	Hospital/home testing
50	Linguistic modification of test directions
51	Magnification device
52	Manually coded English or American Sign Language to present test questions
53	Math manipulatives (math or science)
54	Modification of linguistic complexity
55	Multiple test sessions
56	Oral directions in the native language

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012

Code	Translation
57	Paraphrasing
58	Physical supports
59	Response dictated in American Sign Language
60	Response in native language
61	Scheduled extended time
62	Separate room with other English Learners under supervision of district employee
63	Signer/sign language for instructions, ask questions
64	Simplified language
65	Small-group or individual administration
66	Speech recognition system
67	Spell-checker
68	Specialized setting
69	Student read aloud
70	Student-requested extended time
71	Supervised test breaks
72	Technological aid
73	Test administrator marked / wrote test at student's direction
74	Test administrator read questions aloud
75	Test administered at best time of day for student handwriting issues
76	Text changes in vocabulary
77	Translation dictionary
78	Verbalized problem-solving
79	Video cassette
80	Visual cues
81	Word processor
82	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus / spell-checker / grammar-checker turned off
83	Word processor / typewriter / computer with thesaurus/ spell-checker/ grammar-checker enabled on essay response portion of test

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC120	SPECIAL-ACCOMMODATION-ITEM-TYPE	SpecialAccommodationItemType	3/1/2012	7/2/2012
Code	**Translation**			
84	Unknown			
85	Other			
86	Type 1			
87	Type 2			
88	Type 3			

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC122	STAFF-CLASSIFICATION-TYPE	StaffClassificationType	12/1/2012	3/1/2012

Code	Translation
08	Librarians/Media Specialists
11	LEA Administrative Support Staff
13	School Administrative Support Staff
14	Student Support Services Staff
17	Certified Interpreter
18	Art Therapist
19	Athletic Trainer
20	Assistant Superintendent
21	Substitute Teacher
22	Counselor
23	High School Counselor
24	Instructional Coordinator
25	Instructional Aide
26	LEA Administrator
27	LEA Specialist
28	LEA System Administrator
29	School Specialist
30	Assistant Principal
31	Librarian
32	School Leader
33	School Administrator
34	Specialist/Consultant
35	Principal
36	Superintendent
37	Other
38	Teacher
39	Physical Therapist
40	School Nurse

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC123	REPORT-ASSESSMENT-TYPE-CODE	TX-ReportAssessmentTypeCode	3/1/2016	

Code	Translation
01	ECDS - KG
02	ECDS - PK
99	OTHER

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	AL
02	AK
03	AZ
04	AR
05	CA
06	CO
07	CT
08	DC
09	DE
10	FL
11	GA
12	GU
13	HI
14	ID
15	IL
16	IN
17	IA
18	KS
19	KY
20	LA
21	ME
22	MD
23	MA
24	MI
25	MN
26	MS
27	MO
28	MT

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
29	NE
30	NV
31	NH
32	NJ
33	NM
34	NY
35	NC
36	ND
37	OH
38	OK
39	OR
40	PA
41	PR
42	RI
43	SC
44	SD
45	TN
46	TX
47	UT
48	VT
49	VA
50	WA
51	WV
52	WI
53	WY
54	AA
55	AE
56	AP

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC124	STATE-ABBREVIATION-TYPE	StateAbbreviationType	3/1/2012	3/1/2018

Code	Translation
57	AS
58	FM
59	MH
60	MP
61	PW
62	VI

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC125	STUDENT-CHARACTERISTIC-TYPE	StudentCharacteristicType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Displaced Homemaker
02	Foster Care
03	Homeless
04	Immigrant
05	Migratory
06	Parent in Military
07	Pregnant
08	Single Parent
09	Unaccompanied Youth
10	Unschooled Asylee
11	Unschooled Refugee

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC126	STUDENT-IDENTIFICATION-SYSTEM-TYPE	StudentIdentificationSystemType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Canadian SIN
02	District
03	Family
04	Federal
05	Local
06	National Migrant
07	Other
08	School
09	SSN
10	State
11	State Migrant

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC127	STUDENT-PARTICIPATION-CODE-TYPE	StudentParticipationCodeType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Victim
02	Perpetrator
03	Witness
04	Reporter

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC130	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-BASIS-TYPE	TeachingCredentialBasisType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	4-year bachelor's degree
02	5-year bachelor's degree
03	Master's degree
04	Doctoral degree
05	Met state testing requirement
06	Special/alternative program completion
07	Relevant experience
08	Credentials based on reciprocation with another state

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Emergency
02	Intern
03	Master
04	Nonrenewable
05	Other
06	Probationary
07	Professional
08	Provisional
09	Regular
10	Retired
11	Specialist
12	Substitute
13	TeacherAssistant
14	Temporary
15	Emergency Certified
16	Emergency Non-Certified
17	Emergency Teaching
18	One Year
19	Paraprofessional
20	Special Assignment
21	Standard
22	Standard Professional
23	Temporary Classroom
24	Temporary Exemption
25	Unknown
26	Unknown Permit
27	Vocational
28	Standard Paraprofessional

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC131	TEACHING-CREDENTIAL-TYPE	TeachingCredentialType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
29	Probationary Extension
30	Probationary Second Extension
31	Visiting International Teacher
32	District Local

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC133	TELEPHONE-NUMBER-TYPE	TelephoneNumberType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Fax
02	Home
03	Mobile
04	Other
05	Unlisted
06	Work
07	Emergency 1
08	Emergency 2

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC134	TERM-TYPE	TermType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Fall Semester
02	Spring Semester
03	Summer Semester
04	First Trimester
05	Second Trimester
06	Third Trimester
07	Year Round
08	MiniTerm

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC135	TITLE-I-PART-A-CAMPUS-DESIGNATION-TYPE	TitleIPartASchoolDesignationType	3/1/2012	
Code	**Translation**			

Code	Translation
01	Not designated as a Title I Part A school
02	Title I Part A Schoolwide Assistance Program School
03	Title I Part A Targeted Assistance School
04	Title I targeted eligible school - no program
05	Title I targeted school
06	Title I school wide eligible - Title I targeted program
07	Title I school wide eligible school - no program

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC136	TITLE-I-PART-A-PARTICIPANT-TYPE	TitleIPartAParticipantType	12/3/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Public Targeted Assistance Program
02	Public Schoolwide Program
03	Private school students participating
04	Local Neglected Program
05	Was not served

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC142	DISABILITY-TYPE	DisabilityType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Autistic/Autism
02	Deaf-Blindness
03	Deafness
04	Developmental Delay
05	Emotional Disturbance
06	Hearing/Auditory Impairment
07	Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities
08	Mental Retardation
09	Multiple Disabilities
10	Orthopedic Impairment
11	Other Health Impairment
12	Speech or Language Impairment
13	Specific Learning Disability
14	Traumatic Brain Delay
15	Visual Impairment

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC143	CLASSROOM-POSITION-TYPE	ClassroomPositionType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	Teacher of Record
02	Assistant Teacher
03	Support Teacher
04	Substitute Teacher

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC148	GENERATION-CODE-SUFFIX-TYPE	GenerationCodeSuffixType	3/1/2013	

Code	Translation
01	Jr
02	Sr
03	II
04	III
05	IV
06	V
07	VI
08	VII
09	VIII

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC149	ETHNICITY-CODE	OldEthnicityType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	American Indian Or Alaskan Native
02	Asian Or Pacific Islander
03	Black, Not Of Hispanic Origin
04	Hispanic
05	White, Not Of Hispanic Origin

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC150	BEHAVIOR-CATEGORY-TYPE	BehaviorCategoryType	3/1/2012	

Code	Translation
01	State Law Crime
04	School Code of Conduct
02	State Offense
03	School Violation

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC151	PERFORMANCE-BASE-TYPE	PerformanceBaseType	3/1/2012	5/7/2012

Code	Translation
01	Advanced
02	Proficient
03	Basic
04	Below Basic
05	Well Below Basic

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC152	PK-SCHOOL-TYPE	TX-PKSchoolType	3/3/2014	8/31/2015

Code	Translation
01	Non-Public Pre-K Head Start
02	Public Pre-K
05	Non-Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care
07	Public Pre-K Head Start
08	Public Pre-K Licensed Child Care
99	Other

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC153	STUDENT-INSTRUCTION-TYPE	TX-StudentInstructionType	7/1/2014	3/1/2014

Code	Translation
01	Full Day
02	Half Day - Morning
03	Half Day - Afternoon

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
01	BOY KG TX-KEA English
02	BOY KG TX-KEA Spanish
03	BOY KG DIAL-4 English
04	BOY KG DIAL-4 Spanish
05	BOY KG easyCBM-LTR NAMES
06	BOY KG easyCBM-LTR SOUNDS
07	BOY KG IDEL-Fluidez en Nombrar Letras (FNL)
08	BOY KG IDEL-Fluidez en la Segmentacion de Fonemas (FSF)
09	BOY KG Work Sampling System English
10	BOY KG Work Sampling System Spanish
11	BOY KG Ready, Set, K! English
12	BOY KG Ready, Set, K! Spanish
13	BOY KG STAR Early Literacy English
14	BOY KG STAR Early Literacy Spanish
15	BOY KG aimswebPlus English
16	BOY KG aimswebPlus Spanish
17	BOY KG MAP for Primary Grades English
18	BOY KG DIBELS Next Composite Score
19	BOY KG PALS Summed Score
20	BOY KG TPRI BOY Screening 1
21	BOY KG TPRI BOY Screening 2
22	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 1
23	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 2
24	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 3
25	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 4 and 5
26	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 6
27	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 7
28	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 8

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
29	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 9
30	BOY KG Tejas LEE Results Seccion 10
31	BOY KG LION for Reading
32	BOY KG ISIP English Overall
33	BOY KG ISIP Espanol Overall
34	BOY KG BASC-3 BESS English
35	BOY KG BASC-3 BESS Spanish
36	BOY KG PAPI For Same/Different Score
37	BOY KG PAPI For Rhyming Words Score
38	BOY KG PAPI For Beginning Sounds Score
39	BOY KG PAPI For Ending Sounds Score
40	BOY KG PAPI For Letter ID (upper) Score
41	BOY KG PAPI For Letter ID (lower) Score
42	BOY KG PAPI-S For Same/Different Score
43	BOY KG PAPI-S For Rhyming Words Score
44	BOY KG PAPI-S For Beginning Sounds Score
45	BOY KG PAPI-S For Ending Sounds Score
46	BOY KG PAPI-S For Letter ID (upper) Score
47	BOY KG PAPI-S For Letter ID (lower) Score
48	BOY KG WJ-III-Total Reading
49	BOY KG DESSA-mini English
50	BOY KG DESSA-mini Spanish
51	BOY PK CIRCLE CLI English
52	BOY PK CIRCLE CLI Spanish
53	BOY PK CIRCLE LS English
54	BOY PK CIRCLE LS Spanish
55	BOY PK DIAL-4 English
56	BOY PK DIAL-4 Spanish

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
57	BOY PK Work Sampling System English
58	BOY PK Work Sampling System Spanish
59	BOY PK Ready, Set, K! English
60	BOY PK Ready, Set, K! Spanish
61	BOY PK GOLD English
62	BOY PK GOLD Spanish
63	BOY PK Frog Street Assessment English
64	BOY PK Frog Street Assessment Spanish
65	BOY PK LAP-3 English
66	BOY PK BASC-3 BESS English
67	BOY PK BASC-3 BESS Spanish
68	BOY PK ISIP - Early Reading English
69	EOY PK CIRCLE CLI English
70	EOY PK CIRCLE CLI Spanish
71	EOY PK CIRCLE LS English
72	EOY PK CIRCLE LS Spanish
73	EOY PK DIAL-4 English
74	EOY PK DIAL-4 Spanish
75	EOY PK Work Sampling System English
76	EOY PK Work Sampling System Spanish
77	EOY PK Ready, Set, K! English
78	EOY PK Ready, Set, K! Spanish
79	EOY PK GOLD English
80	EOY PK GOLD Spanish
81	EOY PK Frog Street Assessment English
82	EOY PK Frog Street Assessment Spanish
83	EOY PK LAP-3 English
84	EOY PK BASC-3 BESS English

Code Table ID	Name	XML Name	Date Issued	Date Updated
DC154	ASSESSMENT-TITLE-CODE	AssessmentTitle	3/1/2016	12/1/2018

Code	Translation
85	EOY PK BASC-3 BESS Spanish
86	EOY PK ISIP - Early Reading English